

Field Engineering Maintenance Manual

Restricted Distribution

This manual is intended for internal use only and may not be used by other than IBM personnel without IBM's written permission.

1130 Computing System

PREFACE

This manual contains all maintenance precedures required to service the IBM 1130 Data Processing System.

This manual assumes that the CE has limited experience and/or training on the system and is familiar with the material contained in the Field Engineering Theory of Operation manuals listed in the IBM 1130 Field Engineering Bibliography (Form Y26-1130).

Wiring diagrams (logics) at the engineering change level of that specific machine are included in each machine shipment.

Fourth Edition

This is a major revision of, and makes obsolete Y26-5977-1 and Z26-5977-2.

Specifications contained herein are subject to change from time-to-time. Any such change will be reported in subsequent revisions or Field Engineering Supplements.

The illustrations in this manual have a code number in the lower corner. This is a publishing control number and is not related to the subject matter.

Copies of this and other IBM publications can be obtained through IBM Branch Offices.

A form is provided at the back of this publication for your comments.

This manual was prepared by the IBM Systems Development Division, Product Publications, Dept 455, Bldg. 014, San Jose, California 95114.

@ International Business Machines Corporation, 1967

CONTENTS

| | and the second of the second o |
|--|--|
| SAFETY vi | |
| Dangers vi | 1.7.7 Core Diagnostic Aids 1-40 |
| Voltagesvi | 1.7.8 Transient Power Line Noise. 1-41 |
| Down Cumples | 1.8 CONSOLE PANEL |
| Power Suppliesvi | 1.9 CE PANEL |
| Grounding vi | |
| Console Printer | TANDONS ENLINEER TO A SACRA SA |
| (Modified IBM Selectric®) vi | |
| Cautions vij | Aids 1-42 |
| Core Storagevii | 1.11 MARGINAL CHECKING 1-42 |
| Oggilloggone | 1.12 MISCELLANEOUS TECHNIQUES 1.42 |
| Oscilloscopevii | 1.12.1 Locating Grounds 1-43 |
| Power Supplies vii | |
| SLT Components vii | |
| Servicing | Cards1-43 |
| Card Read Punch I/O vii | 1.12.3 Signal Levels 1-44 |
| | 1.12.4 Transistor Delay Times 1.44 |
| CHAPTER 1. REFERENCE DATA AND | 1.12.5 Multi-Input Flip-Flops 1// |
| CHARLEM 1. REFERENCE DATA AND | 1.12.6 1442 Error Bypass 1-44 |
| SERVICE AIDS 1-1 | |
| Section 1. Reference Data | |
| 1.1 AUTOMATED LOGIC DIAGRAMS 1-26 | Section 4. Service Aids |
| 1.1.1 Logic Block Symbology 1-26 | |
| 1.1.2 Togic Page Tdent464-149 | |
| 1.1.2 Logic Page Identification 1-26 | CHAPTER 2. CONSOLE AND MAINTENANCE |
| 1.2 SLT MAINTENANCE | FEATURES |
| 1.2.1 SLT Contact Wear | Section 1. Basic Machine 2-1 |
| 1.2.2 Wire Color Codes | 2.1 MANUAL CONTROLS AND |
| 1.2.3 Machine Cable Folds 1-26 | TOTAL TOTAL PROPERTY AND PARTY. |
| Section 2. Diagnostic Techniques 1-28 | INDICATORS 2-1 |
| 1.3 FAILURE LOGGING | 2.1.1 Control Switch Panel 2-1 |
| | 2.1.2 Mode Switch 2-2 |
| | 2.1.3 Console Bit Switches 2-3 |
| 1.3.2 Historical Logging 1-28 | 2.1.4 CE Panel |
| 1.4 FAILURE DETECTION AND | 2.1.5 Miscellaneous Switches 2.4 |
| TROUBLESHOOTING 1-28 | |
| 1.4.1 Error Detection | |
| 1.4.2 Error Isolation | 2.2 CE MAINTENANCE CARDS |
| | 2.2.1 CE Card 2-7 |
| 1.4.3 Dynamic Detection 1-30 | 2.2.2 CE Indicator Latch Card 2-7 |
| 1.4.4 Static Detection 1_30 | 2.3 CONSOLE PRINTER AND |
| 1.4.5 Special Techniques 1-30 | |
| 1.5 THE MAINTENANCE DIAGRAM MANUAL. 1-32 | KEYBOARD 2-9 2.4 DISK STORAGE |
| 1.5.1 IBM 1130 Configurator 1-32 | |
| | 2.4.1 Controls |
| | 2.4.2 Indicators 2_10 |
| 1.5.3 Unit Data and Control | Section 2. Features 2-11 |
| Diagram 1_32 | 2.5 1442 CARD READ PUNCH, |
| 1.5.4 I/O Operations Diagrams 1_32 | MODRIC E E AND 3 |
| 1.5.5 Simplified Logic Diagrams 1-32 | MODRLS 5, 6, AND 7 2-11 |
| 1.5.6 Logic Flow Charts | 2.5.1 Controls 2-11 |
| | 2.5.2 Indicators 2-11 |
| | 2.6 1132 PRINTER 2-12 |
| 1.6 DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAMMING AND | 2.6.1 Controls |
| MACHINE CHECKOUT 1-32 | 2.6.2 Indicators |
| 1.6.1 Maintenance Diagnostic | 2.7 1627 PLOTTER 2-12 |
| Programs 1-32 | |
| 1.6.2 Program Language | |
| 1.6.3 Program Control 1_32 | 2.7.2 Indicators 2-13 |
| | 2.8 1134 PAPER TAPE READER 2-13 |
| 1.6.4 Error Messages and | 2.9 1055 PAPER TAPE PURCH 2-13 |
| Documentation 1-33 | |
| 1.6.5 Program Loading | |
| 1.6.6 Tests for Device Interaction. 1-33 | 2.9.2 Indicators 2-13 |
| The second secon | 2.10 STORAGE ACCESS CHANNEL 2-13 |
| | 2.11 SYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS |
| | ADAPTER |
| 1.7.1 General Information 1-34 | 2.11.1 Controls |
| 1.7.2 General Check List 1-34 | 2 11 2 Taddentons |
| 1.7.3 Core Storage Check List 1-34 | 2.11.2 Indicators 2-14 |
| 1.7.4 Addressing Failure Check | 2.12 2501 CARD READER 2-14 |
| List 1-36 | 2.12.1 Controls 2-14 |
| 1.7.5 Core Storage Console | 2.12.2 Indicators |
| Core scorage Console | 2.13 1231 OPTICAL MARK PAGE READER 2-15 |
| Isolation 1-37 | 2.13.1 Controls |
| 1.7.6 Current Scoping of Core 1-37 | 2.13.2 Indicators 2.16 |
| | |

| CHAPTER 3. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE 3-1 | Continue A m |
|--|---|
| Section 1. Basic Machine 3-1 | Section 2. Features 4-11 |
| 3.1 APPROACH TO SCHEDULED | 4.7 1442 CARD READ PUNCH 4_11 |
| MAINTENANCE 3-1 | 4.5.1 1442 Attachment |
| 3.1.1 Visual Inspection 3-1 | Adjustments 4-11 |
| 3.1.2 Electronic Circuits 3-1 | 4.9.2 1442 Card Read Punch |
| 3.1.3 Mechanical Units 3-1 | Adjustments |
| 3.1.4 Scheduled Maintenance | 4.10 PAPER TAPE DEVICES |
| Procedures 3-1 | 4.10.1 Paper Tape Attachment |
| 3.1.5 Console Printer Preventive | Adjustments 4-11 |
| Maintenance 3-1 | 4.10.2 1134 Paper Tape Reader |
| 3.1.6 Console Keyboard Preventive | Adjustments 4-11 |
| Maintenance 3-2 | 4.10.3 1055 Paper Tape Punch |
| 3.1.7 Disk Storage Preventive | Adjustments 4-11 |
| Maintenance 3-2 | 4.11 1132 PRINTER |
| Section 2. Features | 4.11.1 1132 Printer Attachment |
| 3.2 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE OF | Adjustments 4-11 |
| I/O DEVICES3-3 | ****** 1132 Printer Adjustments 4_11 |
| 3.2.1 1132 Preventive Maintenance. 3-3 | 4.12 1627 PLOTTER |
| 3.2.2 1442 Preventive Maintenance. 3-3 | 4.12.1 162/ Plotter Attachment |
| 3.2.3 1134 Preventive Maintenance 2 2 | Adjustments 4-12 |
| 3.2.4 1055 Preventive Maintenance. 3-3 | 4.12.2 1627 Plotter Adjustments . 4-12 |
| 3.2.5 1627 Preventive Maintenance. 3-3 | 4.13 STURAGE ACCESS CHANNEL 4-12 |
| 3.2.6 Storage Access Channel 3-3 | 4.13.1 CPU to SAC signal |
| 3.2.7 Synchronous Communications | Checkout |
| Adapter 3-3 | 4.13.2 SAC to CPU Signal |
| 3.2.8 2501 Card Reader 3-3 | Checkout 4-13 |
| 3.2.9 1231 Preventive Maintenance. 3-3 | 4.14 SYNCHRONOUS COMMUN- |
| and the state of t | ICATIONS ADAPTER 4-14 |
| CHAPTER 4. CHECKS, ADJUSTMENTS, AND | 4.14.1 Transmit Timer Delay 4-14 |
| REMOVALS 4-1 | 4.14.2 Receive Timer Delay 4-14 4.14.3 Reset Transmit Single |
| Section 1. Basic Machine 4-1 | |
| 4.1 SOLID LOGIC TECHNOLOGY | Shot |
| MAINTENANCE 4-1 | |
| 4.1.1 SLT Cards 4-1 | |
| 4.1.2 Single Shots 4-1 | Adjustments 4-14 |
| 4.2 CORE STORAGE UNIT | 4.15.2 2501 Card Reader |
| 4.2.1 Removal 4-1 | * Adjustments 4-14 4.16 1231 OPTICAL MARK PAGE |
| 4.2.2 Adjustment Procedure for | , was work Page |
| 3.6 Microsecond Core | READER |
| Storage 4-1 | Reader Adjustments 4-14 |
| 4.2.3 Adjustment Procedure for | 4.17 1133 MULTIPLEXER 4-14 |
| 2.2 Microsecond Core | and state and a second of a dark |
| Storage 4-2 | |
| 4.3 OSCILLATOR | |
| 4.3.1 2.25 MHz Oscillator Phase | CHAPTER 5. POWER SUPPLIES |
| Adjustment | Section 1. Basic Machine 5-1 |
| 4.3.2 3.6 MHz Oscillator Phase | 5.1 GENERAL INFORMATION 5-1 |
| Adjustment 4-3 | 5.1.1 Power Distribution and |
| 4.4 COMSOLE KEYBOARD4-3 | Sequencing 5-1 |
| 4.4.1 Keyboard Removal 4-3 | 5.1.2 Switches 5.2 |
| 4.4.2 Keyboard-Printer Single | 5.1.3 CE Power Switches 5-2 |
| Shots 4-3 | 5.1.4 Indicators 5-2 |
| | 5.1.5 Voltage Variation 5-2 |
| | 5.1.6 Convenience Outlet 5-2 |
| | 5.1.7 Voltages Present under |
| | Normal Power Off |
| | Conditions 5-2 |
| | 5.1.8 Input Power |
| | Specifications 5-2 |
| | 5.1.9 Individual Power Supplies. 5-2 |
| 4.7.2 File Read Write Single Shot. 4-9 4.8 MISCELLANEOUS UNITS 4-9 | 5.1.10 Core Storage Voltages 5-2 |
| 4.8.1 Table Top 4-9 | 5.2 SERVICE CHECKS AND HINTS 5-3 |
| 4.8.2 Gate Blowers 4-9 | 5.3 CLEANING 5_3 |
| 4.8.3 Filters 4-10 | 5.4 ADJUSTMENTS AND REMOVAL |
| 4.8.4 Console Lamps 4-10 | PROCEDURE 5-3 |
| 4.8.5 Status Indicator Panel 4-10 | |
| The second secon | 5.4.2 Adjustments 5-3 |

| 5.5 DI 5.5.1 | AGNOSTICS | 5-3 | 5.6 | -12v SUPPLY | | FOR SCA | 5-6 |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-----|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| 1 | Symptom Analysis Chart | 5-4 | CHAPTER | 6. | LOCATIONS | | 6-1 |
| Section 2. | Features | 5-6 | INDEX | | | | X-1 |

SAFETY

DANGERS

Personal safety cannot be overemphasized. To ensure your own safety and the safety of co-workers, make it an everyday practice to follow safety precautions at all times. Become familiar with and use the safety practices outlined in the pocket-size card, IBM Form 229-1264-1, issued to all Customer Engineers.

Voltages

Potential difference within the electronic gates, printed cards, and display back panel is +48 vdc to -3 vdc. Do not remove or replace circuit cards when dc power is on. Do not short out or bypass safety features.

Power Supplies

Extreme care must be exercised when servicing or inspecting the power supply even though the voltage range on the machine is low. Dangerous voltages and currents are present even when the system is in a power-off status. If it is necessary to connect a test instrument within the power supply, or to reach into it for any reason, disconnect the mainline cord. Discharge capacitors before working near them. Each heat sink is at an electrical potential. Do not short heat sinks to each other or to the machine frame.

Grounding

Convenience outlets for Customer Engineers are provided in the 1131, 1132, 1133, 2501, 2310B, 1403, and 1442.

Machine grounding is required. Three-wire grounded power cords are provided. The third wire is for grounding and must not carry current from any source. It is important to the safety of personnel that if any machine of a group is grounded, all other equipment of the group must be grounded. Grounded machines must be placed so that it is not possible for a person to touch both a grounded machine and any ungrounded metal equipment. Grounded machines do not present a hazard in themselves; the real hazard is from ungrounded electrical equipment.

Console Printer (Modified ISM SELECTRIC @)

Working in certain areas of the typewriter is particularly hazardous because of the positive action of the typewriter. Follow safe working practices. Because it is not possible to foresee each individual area of exposure, the following general rules serve as a guide when working on this equipment.

- 1. At the completion of a service call, replace gear guards and dust shields. These safety guards are installed to prevent the operator from placing his hands too near moving parts. Because most operators do not have a complete knowledge of the mechanical workings of the machine, the only way to protect them adequately is to place guards over the exposed areas. Be cautious when servicing this machine during the time the rear guards and dust shields are removed.
- 2. When lubricating, replacing parts, etc., make sure the machine is turned off. It is a good idea to remove the motor plug from the socket after turning the switch to the off position.
- 3. Exercise caution when handling the motor. The shaded-pole motor used in this machine runs considerably hotter than the capacitor type motor used in the Model B typewriter.
- #. Be particularly careful to avoid injury to the hands from sharp edges on stamped parts, springs, links, etc. when picking up and handling all types of machines. Although the safety of the operator and the CE is one of the prime considerations in the design of the product, mass production techniques do not permit separate operations on each part to provide a smooth edge.
- Wear safety glasses when performing any work that could result in parts, lubricants, cleaning solvents, or any other materials contacting the eyes.

Note: The word <u>Danger</u> is used in this manual to indicate procedures that require extra precautions to ensure personal safety.

CAUTIONS

Core Storage

Be extremely cautious when working around the core array. Avoid disturbing individual planes. Sense and select wires are welded to pins at the perimeter of the array. Bending these pins can fracture welds or cause shorts between adjacent pins. Use the handles provided and exercise care to prevent the sides from striking the frame of SLT cards whenever it is necessary to remove the array. Do not leave core storage unit unattended when covers are removed.

Oscilloscope

Core Storage

Direct probing of the core planes is not advised because of the physical construction of the core array. Techniques for obtaining current and voltage wave shapes are detailed in section 1.4.6 of this manual.

General

The SLT probe tip should be used when scoping to prevent shorting of voltage pins. Probing with alligator clips or uninsulated tips should be avoided.

Power Supplies

When the system is in a power-off status, 24 vac is present in the power supply area, and 110 vac power is present at the convenience outlets.

SLT Components

Turn off power whenever an SLT card is removed or replaced. Turn off power to the system when wrapping or unwrapping wire or when testing for continuity. Avoid operating the system for prolonged periods of time with the SLT card covers removed.

Servicing

Clear core storage after servicing the processor to prevent returning the system to the customer with an invalid word in core storage. An invalid word results in a parity error when the word is read from core.

Tying input and output logic functions to ground or to 0 volt level can be helpful in troubleshooting. Exercise care in the disk storage unit to prevent destroying disk storage data when tying lines to the 0 volt level. Some logic blocks can be tied to the +3 volt level. It is necessary to evaluate the physical construction of the component circuits, both input and output, on a line before it can be determined whether the +3 volt level will be effective. Information about the component circuits is not now available in the field. In general, use a 0 volt level and work back to an input or an output which gives the required +3 volt level.

Power supply voltages are present on some pins. Exercise care not to ground these pins.

Note: Insert a 470 ohm resistor to act as a load-limiting resistor in the jumper used for tying down lines.

Card Read Punch I/O

Run all cards out of the card read punch before powering down. Powering down the card read punch when the card punch is loaded with cards may result in a card laced in column 1. Use the provided diagnostic tests as masters and reproduce the deck before using it. This procedure will reduce re-keypunching of cards. Make the customer aware of the lacing of cards.

Note: The word <u>Caution</u> is used in this <u>manual</u> to indicate procedures that require extra precautions to prevent machine damage.

Rapid and effective trouble diagnosis depends upon a thorough knowledge of the machine logic and data flow, as well as the effective use of diagnostic aids and maintenance features.

This chapter presents reference data and service aids to guide the error analysis activity in a logical and straightforward manner.

There are three basic models of the 1131:

1131 Model 1 1131 Model 2 1131 Model 3

Figure 1-1 shows the differences between the three models and the variations within the model groupings. Figure 1-2 shows all basic and optional features for the 1131.

| Model | Speed | Core Storage | Single Disk Storage | Input Power (U.S.A. Only) |
|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 1A | 3.6 as | 4 k | No | 115 vac |
| 1B | 3.6 as | 8 k | No | 115 vac |
| 2A 2B 2C 2D | 3.6 ns 3.6 ns 3.6 ns | 4 k 8 k 16 k 32 k | Yes Yes Yes Yes | 115 vac 115 vac 208/230 vac 208/230 vac |
| 38 | 2.2 us | 8 k | Yes | 208/230 vac |
| 3C | 2.2 us | 16 k | Yes | 208/230 vac |
| 3D | 2.2 us | 32 k | Yes | 208/230 vac |

16212

Figure 1-1.

1131 Model Variations

| | | 1131 Model | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------|
| Basic Features | 1* | 2* | 3 |
| Console Keyboard | A and B | A, B, C, and D | B.C1 |
| Console Printer | A and B | A, B, C, and D | B, C, and |
| 3.6 µs Core Storage | A ond B | A, B, C, and D | B, C, and I |
| 115 vac Power | A and B | A and B | 1 |
| Single Disk Storage | İ | A, B, C, and D | 1 8 6 1 |
| 2.2 µs Core Storage | | 1, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5 | B, C, and D |
| 208 vac Power (60 Hz) | | C and D | B, C, and [|
| Optional Features | | | B, C, and [|
| 208 vac Power (60 Hz) | A and B | A and B | |
| 1055 Paper Tape Punch | A and B | A, B, C, and D | B, C, and D |
| 1132 Printer | A and B | A, B, C, and D | B, C, and D |
| 1134 Paper Tope Reader | A and B | A, B, C, and D | B, C, and D |
| 1442 Models 6 and 7 Card Read Punch | A and B | A, B, C, and D | B, C, and D |
| 627 Plotter | A and B | A, B, C, and D | B, C, and D |
| forage Access Channel I | A and B | A, B, C, and D | B, C, and D |
| 1133 Multiplexer Control | | A and Bt+C and Dt | B, C, and D |
| Binary Synchronous Communications , | A and B | A, B, C, and D | B, C, and D |
| 2310 B Disk Storage | 1 | A, B, C, and D** | B, C, and D |
| 403 Printer | | A, B, C, and D** | B, C, and D |
| Storage Access Channel II | 1 | A, B, C, and D*** | B, C, and D |
| 2501 Card Reader | | A and B+C and D | B, C, and D |
| 442 Model 5 Card Punch | A and B | A, B, C, and D | B, C, and D |
| 231 Optical Mark Page Reader | | A and B+C and D | B, C, and D |

Model 1 can be field changed to Model 2 or 3.
 Model 2 can be field changed to Model 3.

(Only systems with midpack power supplies can be upgraded, in the field, to a Model 3D.)

† Storage Access Channel I required.

* 208 vac or 230 vac 60 Hz power required in U.S.A.

** 1133 Multiplexer Control required.

** Required if an 1133 Multiplexer Control is installed on a machine previously containing a Storage Access Channel I.

Figure 1-2. Basic and Optional Features for the 1130 System

SECTION 1. REFERENCE DATA

Figures 1-3 through 1-30 contain reference data for use in servicing the IBM 1130 Computing System.

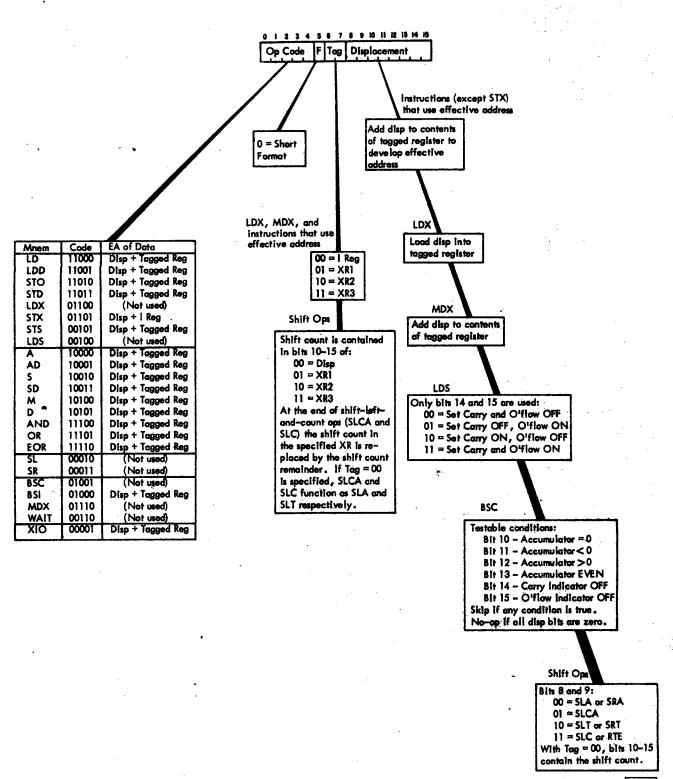


Figure 1-3. Short Instruction Format

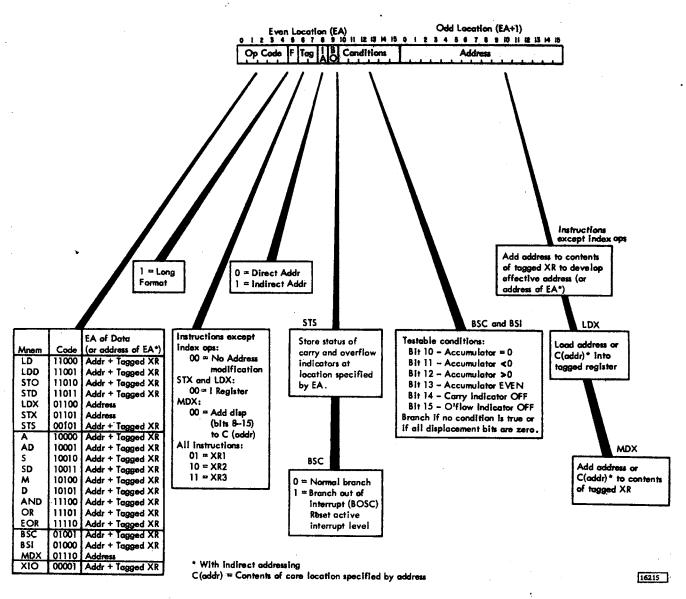


Figure 1-4. Long Instruction Format

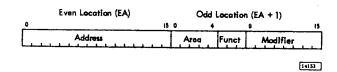


Figure 1-5. IOCC Format

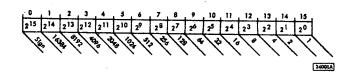


Figure 1-6. Single-Precision Data Word



Figure 1-7. Double-Precision Data Word

| | 1134 Papei | r Tapo Roa | der | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | . 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | . 12 | 13 | . 14 | 15 |
| 1 | | Tst E | Byte | | | 2nd | Byte | | | 3rd | Byte | | | 4th | Byte | |
| 1 | Channel | Channel | Channel | Channel | Channel | Channel | Channel | Channel | Channel | Channel | Channel | Channol | Channel | Channel | Channel | Channel |
| - 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 | , , | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 1 1 |

| 1442 or 25 | 501 Card R | eaders 2 | 3. | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|------------|------------|-------------|-----|----------|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Row 12 | Repr | Rgw I | Row | Row 2 | | | | Rgw | Row | Row | Row | Row | Rgw | Rgw | Rgw |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | तनक |

Figure 1-8. Data Words - IPL Mode

| Tag Bits | F = 0 (Direct Addressing) | F=1, iA=0 (Direct Addressing) | F=1, A=1 (Indirect Addressing) |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| T =00 | EA = Disp + i AR | EA = Add | EA=C/Add |
| ₹=01 | EA = Disp + XR1 | EA ⇔Add +XR1 | EA=C/(Add+XR1) |
| T = 10 | EA = Disp + XR2 | EA = Add + XR2 | EA =C/(Add +XR2) |
| ¥=11 | EA = Disp + XR3 | EA = Add + XR3 | EA =C/(Add +XR3) |

Disp=Contents of Displacement field of instruction.

Add =Contents of Address field of instruction.

C=Contents of Location specified by Add or Add+XR.

Note: For BSI add 1. This table does not apply to the MDX, LDX, STX, LDS, Shift or Wait instructions.

20111C

Figure 1-9. Effective Address Computation

| • | | | Exe | cution Ti | mes (in r | nicroseco | nds) for | 3.6 дес | Core Sto | rage | £xec | cution Ti | mes (in r | nicroseco | nds) for | 2.2 usac | Core Sta | oroge |
|--|----------|-----------|-------|------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | | Binory | | Single | Word (F | = C) | | Double | Word (F | a 1) | | Single \ | Nord (F | - Q | | Double | Word (F | - 1) |
| instruction | Mnomonic | OP Code | τ. | - 00 | T = 01, | 10, or 11 | 7 . | - 00 | T = 01, | 10, or 11 | 7 - | - 00 | T = 01, | 10, or 11 | 7 - | - 00 | T = 01, | 10, or 1 |
| | | | Avg. | Мах, | Avg. | Max. | Avg. | Max. | Avg. | Max. | Avg. | Мак, | Avg. | Max. | Avg. | Max. | Avg. | Max. |
| Load and Store | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lood ACC | LD | 11000 | 7.6 | } - | 11.2 | ١. | 10.8 | - 1 | 14.8 | - 1 | 4.6 | - | 6.8 | ۱- ۱ | 8.6 | ١. | 9.0 | 1_ |
| Load Double | LDD | 11001 | 11.2 | - | 14.9 | ۱- | 14.4 | - 1 | 18.0 | _ | 6.8 | ١. | 9.1 | | 8.8 | | 11.0 | ١. |
| Store ACC | STO | 11010 | 7.6 | ١. | 11,2 | ١. | 10.8 | _ | 14.8 | | 4.6 | | 6.8 | | 6.6 | 1_ | 9.0 | 1 |
| Stare Double | STD | 11011 | 11.2 | l _ | 14.9 | ۱. | 14.4 | - | 18.0 | 1. | 6.8 | | 9,1 | . | 8.8 | ١. | 11.0 | |
| Lood Index | LDX | 01100 | 4.5 | _ | 7.2 | ۱- | 7.2 | l. | 11.8 | | 2.7 | - | 4.4 | _ | 4.4. | - | 7.2 | 1 |
| Store Index | STX | 01101 | 7.6 | | 11.2 | l - | 11.8 | ۱. ا | 15.4 | 1. | 4.6 | ١. | 6.8 | | 7.2 | I. | 9.4 | 1. |
| Load Status* | LDS Ø | 00100 | 3.6 | _ | 3.6 | ١. | | _ | | | 2.2 | | 2.2 | | <u>'</u> '' | | , · · · | 1 |
| Store Status | \$15 | 00101 | 7.6 | l <u>-</u> | 11.2 | l - | 10.8 | 1_ 1 | 14.8 | | 4.6 | l _ | 6.8 | | 6.6 | 1 | 9.0 | [|
| Arithmetic | | | | 1 | | ! . | | | | | 110 | l | 0.0 | 1 | 0.0 | Ī - | 7.5 | , - |
| Add | А | 10000 | 8.0 | 13.0 | 11.7 | 16.6 | 11.2 | 16.2 | 15.3 | 20.3 | 4.9 | 7.9 | ١., | ١ | | l | 1. | |
| Add Double | AD | 10001 | 12.2 | 22.0 | 15.8 | 25.6 | 15.3 | 25.2 | 19.3 | 29.5 | 7.5 | 13.4 | 7.1 | 10.1 | 6.8 | 9,9 | 9.4 | 12.4 |
| Subtract | s | 10010 | 8.0 | 13.0 | 11.7 | 16.6 | 11.2 | 16.2 | 15.3 | 20.3 | 4.9 | 7.9 | 9.6 7.1 | 15.6 | 9.4 | 15.4 | 11.8 | 18.0 |
| Subtract Double | SD | 10011 | 12.2 | 22.0 | 15.8 | 25.6 | 15.3 | 25.2 | 19.3 | 29.5 | 7.5 | 13.4 | 9.6 | 10.1 | 6.8 | 9.9 | 9.4 | 12.4 |
| Multiply | M | 10100 | 25.7 | 40.0 | 29.3 | 43.6 | 29.3 | 43.6 | 32.9 | 47.2 | 15.7 | 24.4 | 17.9 | 15.6 | 9.4 | 15.4 | 20.1 | 18.0 |
| Divide | D | 10101 | 76.0 | 150.8 | 79.6 | 154.4 | 79.6 | 154.4 | 83.2 | 150.0 | | 92.1 | | 26.6 | 17.9 | 26.6 | 11.8 | 28.6 |
| And | AND | 11100 | 7.6 | 130.6 | 11.2 | | 10.8 | 154.4 | 14.8 | 130.0 | 46.4 | 72.1 | 48.6 | 94.4 | 48.6 | 94.4 | 50.8 | 91.6 |
| Or Or | OR | 11101 | 7.6 | - | [| | | | i | 1 | 4.6 | - | 6.8 | - | 6.6 | - | 9.0 | - |
| Exclusive Or | EOR | 11110 | 7.6 | _ | 11.2 | | 10.8 | ~ | 14.8 | | 4.6 | • | 6.8 | - | 6.6 | - | 9.0 | ١- |
| Shift Left* Modifier Bits 8 & 9: | ECA | 11110 | 7.8 | • | 11.2 | • | 10.8 | 1 | 14.8 | | 4.6 | - | 6.8 | - | 6.6 | - | 9.0 | ١. |
| Shift Left ACC 00 | SLA Ø | 01000 | , | 1 | i ' | | | | | 1 1 | | | | | | ŀ | 1 | l |
| | | • | 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Shift Left ACC and EXT 10 Shift Left and Count ACC 01 | | 00010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Shift Left and Count ACC | ® SLCA Ø | VOO 10 | | | | | , | | | | | | | | | | | |
| and EXT 11 | ® sic Ø | 00010 | } 。 | | _ | _ | | | | | | | _ | | | | | l |
| Shift Right* Modifier Bits 8 & 9: | ש אנג ש | 00010 | ا ا | _ | 60 | | - | - | - | - | } o | - | € | - | - | i - | - | - |
| Shift Right ACC 00 or 01 | SRA Ø | 00011 | | | | l i | | | į | | 1 | | | | | | | l |
| Shift Right ACC and EXT 10 | SRT Ø | 00011 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | l |
| Rotate Right 11 | RTE Ø | 00011 | ا ۾ ا | | ا _ | | | | , | | , | | | |] | | | 1 |
| Branch 11 | *** Ø | 00011 | \$ | | 8 | | | | | | 9 | | 6 | | 1 | | | ł |
| Branch and Store IAR | BSI | 01000 | 7, | | | | 10.80 | | | | | | | | لہ | | | 1 |
| Branch on Skip on Condition | BSC | 01000 | 7.6 | _ | 11.2 | • | 7.2 | - | 14.8 | - | 4.6 | - | 6.8 | - } | 6.6 | - | 9.0 | - |
| Modify Index and Skip | MDX | | 3.6 | - 0.0 | 3.6 | ا _ت ر آ | | | 11.2 | - | 2.2 | * . | 2.2 | - | 4.49 | - | 6.8 | - |
| Wait* | WAIT Ø | 01110 | 4.5 | 9.9 | 11.2 | 16.2 | 18.5 | 23.4 | 18.5 | 23.4 | 2.7 | 6.0 | 6.8 | 9.9 | 11.3 | 14.3 | 11.3 | 14.3 |
| - 1 | WALL W | 00110 (9) | 3.6 | - | 3.6 | - 1 | - | - | - 1 | - | 2,2 | - | 2.2 | - | - | -] | - | - |
| Input/Output | xio ® | | .,,, | | ا , , , ا | | ا , , ا | 1 | | | 1 | Į | ! | ı | l | | .] | |
| Execute I/O | XIO 69 | 10000 | 11.2 | - | 14.8 | - | 14.8 | - 1 | 18.4 | | 6.8 | - | 9.0 | - | 9.0 | - 1 | 11.2 | |

* Valid in short format only

Notes:

Figure 1-10. Instruction Codes and Execution Times

^{1.} Indirect addressing, where applicable, adds one storage cycle (2.2 or 3.6 usec) to execution time
2. If branch is taken
3. One storage cycle + .45(N-4)
4. Two storage cycle + .45 (N-4)
5. N > 16: One storage cycle + .45(N-19)
N < 16: One storage cycle + .45(N-4)

^{6.} N > 16t Two storage cycles + .45(N-19)
N < 16t Two storage cycles + .45(N-4)
where N=number of positions shifted
7. Indirect addressing not allowed
8. If 1=00, functions as \$1A or \$1.\text{T}
9. All unassigned OP codes are defined as Wait operations
10. If XIO Road or Write, add one storage cycle

| Instruction | Tag Bits | Register/Operation |
|---|------------------------|--------------------|
| Load Index | 00 | IAR |
| Store Index | 01 | XR1 |
| | 10 | XR2 |
| | 11 . | XR3 |
| Shift Left | 00 | Disp |
| Shift Right | 01 | XR1 |
| | 10 | XR2 |
| | 11 | XR3 |
| Modify Index and Skip | • | |
| F=0 | 00 | Disp added to IAR |
| | 01 | Disp added to XRI |
| | 10 | Disp added to XR2 |
| | 11 | Disp added to XR3 |
| F = 1; iA = 0 | 00 | Disp odded to C |
| | 01 | Add added to XR1 |
| | 10 ⁻ | Add added to XR2 |
| | 11 | Add added to XR3 |
| F=1; IA =1 | 01 | C added to XR1 |
| • | 10 | C added to XR2 |
| | 11 | C added to XR3 |
| Disp = Contents of displo of instruction | cement field | |
| Add = Contents of address | s field of instruction | on |
| C = Contents of locati | on specified by add | J |
| | | 16224 |

Figure 1-11. Tag Bit Codes

| BIt Position | Condition | |
|-----------------|---|-------|
| 10 | ACC zero | |
| 11 | ACC negative | |
| 12 | ACC positive, not zero | |
| 13 | ACC even | |
| 14 | Carry Indicator OFF | |
| 15 | Overflow Indicator OFF | |
| No-Op | any one condition is true. o if all bits are zero. | |
| Long Instructio | n if none of the conditions are true. | |
| Uncond | litional branch if all bits are zero. | |
| | | 16225 |

Figure 1-12. BSC Condition Codes

| B Reg | Results in ACC | | | | | | |
|------------|----------------|----|-----|--|--|--|--|
| (Core) ACC | AND | OR | EOR | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1, | | | | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | |

Figure 1-13. AND, OR, EOR Operations

| Hexadecimal | Load and Store Instructions | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Load Accumulator (LD) | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| COXX | Contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) are loaded into A | | | | |
| C2XX | Contents of CSL at EA (XRI+DISP) are loaded into A | | | | |
| СЗХХ | Contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) are loaded into A Contents of CSL at EA (XR3+DISP) are loaded into A | | | | |
| C400XXXX | Contents of CSL at EA (Adds) are landed late A | | | | |
| C500XXXX C600XXXX | Contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR) are loaded into A | | | | |
| C700XXXX | Contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XE2) are loaded into A | | | | |
| C480XXXX | Contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR3) are loaded into A Contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr) are loaded into A | | | | |
| C580XXXX | Contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr +XRI") are investigated into A | | | | |
| C780XXXX | Contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr +XR2") are loaded into A Contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr +XR3") are loaded into A | | | | |
| | Double Load (LDD) | | | | |
| CBXX | Contents of CSL at EA (i + DISP) and EA+1 are loaded into A and Q | | | | |
| C9XX | Contents of CSL at EA(XR) + DISP) and EA+1 are loaded into A and O | | | | |
| CAXX CBXX | Contents of CSL of EA (XX2 + DISP) and FA+1 are located total A and A | | | | |
| CCOOXXXX | Contents of CSL at EA (XR3 + DISP) and EA+1 are loaded into A and Q Contents of CSL at EA (Addr) and EA+1 are loaded into A and Q | | | | |
| CDOOXXXX | I Contents of CSL of EA (Addr +XRI) and EA+1 are leaded into A and C | | | | |
| CE00XXXX | Contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR2) and EA+1 are loaded total A and C | | | | |
| CF00XXXX CC80XXXX | Contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR3) and EA+1 are loaded into A and C | | | | |
| CCOUNTRY | Contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr) and EA+1 are loaded into A and Q | | | | |
| CD80XXXX | Contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr +XR1") and EA+1 are loaded into A and Q | | | | |
| CE80XXXX | Contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "ADDR +XR2") and EA+1 are localed | | | | |
| CF80XXXX | Contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr +XR3") and EA+1 are loaded | | | | |
| | Into A and Q Store Accumulator (STO) | | | | |
| DOXX | | | | | |
| DIXX | Contents of A are stored in CSL at EA (I+DISP) | | | | |
| D2XX | Contents of A are stared in CSL at EA (XR1+DISP) Contents of A are stored in CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) | | | | |
| D3XX | Contents of A are stored in CSL at EA (XR3+DISP) | | | | |
| D400XXXX | Contents of A are stored in CSL at EA (Addr) | | | | |
| D500XXXX D600XXXX | Contents of A are stored in CSL at EA (Addr +XRI) | | | | |
| D700XXXX | Contents of A are stored in CSL at EA (Addr +XR2) Contents of A are stored in CSL at EA (Addr +XR3) | | | | |
| D480XXXX | Contents of A are stored in CSL at EA (V in CSL at AAIA | | | | |
| D580XXXX | Contents of A are stored in CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr +XR1") | | | | |
| D690XXXX D780XXXX | Contents of A are stored in CSL of EA (V in CSL of "Addr +XR2") Contents of A are stored in CSL at EA (V in CSL of "Addr +XR3") | | | | |
| | Double Store (STD) | | | | |
| XXX | Contents of A and Q are stored in CSL at EA (I+DISP) and EA+1 | | | | |
| 29XX | Contents of A and Q are stored in CSL at FA (YP1 anison and EAL) | | | | |
| XXXX XXXX | Contents of A and C) are stored in CSL at FA (YP2 ahis5) and EAL1 | | | | |
| COOXXXX | Contents of A and Q are stored in CSL at EA (XR3 +DISP) and EA+1 | | | | |
| XXXXX000X | Contents of A and Q are stored in CSL at EA (Addr) and EA+1 Contents of A and Q are stored in CSL at EA (Addr +XR1) and EA+1 | | | | |
| E00XXXX | Contents of A grid Q are stored in CSL at FA (Addr +YPS) and EALS | | | | |
| XF00XXXX | Contents of A and Q are stored in CSL at FA (Addr + YP3) and EAL1 | | | | |
| C80XXXX | Contents of A and Q are stored in CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr) and EA+1 | | | | |
| D80XXXX | Contents of A and Q are stored in CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr +XR1") and EA+1 | | | | |
| EBOXXXX | Contents of A and Q are stored in CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr +XR2") and EA+1 | | | | |
| F80XXXXX | Contents of A and Q are stored in CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr +XR3") and EA+1 | | | | |
| | Load Index (LDX) | | | | |
| DXX | Load DISP into the instruction Register | | | | |
| IXX ZXX | Load DISP Into Index Register 1 | | | | |
| 30XX | Load DISP into Index Register 2 Load DISP into Index Register 3 | | | | |
| 400XXXX | Load Addr into the Instruction Register | | | | |
| 900XXXX | Load Addr into index Register 1 | | | | |
| 600XXXX | Load Addr Into Index Register 2 | | | | |

See Instruction Set Section C for Meaning of Symbols

Figure 1-14. Instruction Set (part 1)

| Hexadecimal | Load and Store Instructions |
|---|--|
| | Lood Index (LDX) |
| 67000CCC | Land Add Cate Cates Darkers D |
| 6480XXXX | Load Addr Into Index Register 3 Load contents of CSL at Addr Into the Instruction Register |
| 6580XXXX | LOGG CONTENTS OF CSL at Addr into Index Partition 1 |
| 6680XXXXX 6780XXXXX | Load contents of CSL at Addr Into Index Register 2 |
| - | Lood contents of CSL at Addr Into Index Register 3 |
| | Store Index (STX) |
| 68XX 69XX | Store I in CSL at EA (I+DISP) Store XRI in CSL at EA (I+DISP) |
| 6AXX | Store XR2 in CSL at EA (1+DISP) |
| 68XX 6C00XXXX | Store XR3 In CSL at EA (I+DISP) |
| 6D00XXXX | Store I in CSL at EA (Adds) Store XRI in CSL at EA (Adds) |
| 6E00XXXX | Store XR2 in CSL at EA (Addr) |
| 6F00XXXX 6C80XXXX | Store XR3 in CSL at EA (Addr) |
| 6D80XXXX | Store 1 in CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr) Store XR1 in CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr) |
| 6E80XXXX | Store XR2 in CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr) |
| 6F80XXXX | Store XR3 In CSL at EA (V In CSL at Addit) |
| | Store Status (STS) |
| 28XX 29XX | Store stotus of Indicators in CSL at EA (I+DISP) |
| ZAXX ZAXX | Store status of indicators in CSL at EA (XR)+DiSP) |
| 2BXX | Store status of indicators in CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) Store status of indicators in CSL at EA (XR3+DISP) |
| 2C00XXXX | Store status of Indicators in CSL at EA (Addr) |
| 2D 00 XXXX 2E00XXXXX | Store status of Indicators in CSL at FA (Add-+XP3) |
| F00XXXX | Store status of Indicators In CSL at EA (Addr+XR2) Store status of Indicators in CSL at EA (Addr+XR3) |
| C80XXXX | Store status of indicators in CSI at FA (V to CCI at Aut.) |
| E80XXXXX | Store stores of indicators in CSL at FA (Vin CC) as "Add avails. |
| F80XXXX | Store status of Indicators in CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr +XR2") Store status of Indicators in CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr +XR3") |
| | Load Stoke (LDS) |
| 000 | Set CARRY and OVERFLOW Indicators Offi |
| 1001 | Set OVERFLOW ON and CARRY OFF |
| 1002 1003 | Set OVERFLOW OFF and CARRY ON Set CARRY and OVERFLOW Indicator ON |
| i | |
| | Arithmetic Instructions |
| | Arithmetic instructions Add (A) |
| oxx · | Add (A) Add contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) to A |
| 1XX | Add (A) Add contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XEI+DISP) to A |
| | Add (A) Add contents of CSL at EA (HDISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XRI+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XRI+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XRI+DISP) to A |
| 1XX 2XX 3XX 400XXX | Add (A) Add contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR1+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR3+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Add) to A |
| 1XX 2XX 3XX 400XXX 500XXX | Add (A) Add contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR1+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR3+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addir) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addir) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addir XR1) to A |
| 1XX 2XX 3XX 400XXX | Add (A) Add contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XRI+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Adds) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Adds + XRI) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Adds + XRI) to A |
| 11XX 22XX 35XX 4000CCX 5000CCX 6000CXX 7000CCX 480XXXX | Add (A) Add contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XRI+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XRI+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XRI+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XRI) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XRI) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XRI) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XRI) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XRI) to A |
| 13XX 22XX 33XX 4400XXXX 5500XXXX 600XXXX 700XXXX 480XXXX 580XXXX | Add (A) Add contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XRI+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR3+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR1) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR3) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V In CSL at Addr) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V In CSL at Addr) to A |
| 11XX 22XX 35XX 4000CCX 5000CCX 6000CXX 7000CCX 480XXXX | Add (A) Add contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR1+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Addr*XR1*) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Addr*XR1*) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Addr*XR1*) to A |
| 11XX 22XX 35CX 4000CCXX 5000CCXX 6000CXX 700XXXX 480XXXX 580XXXX 580XXXX | Add (A) Add contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XRI+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR3+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR1) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR3) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V In CSL at Addr) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V In CSL at Addr) to A |
| 11XX 22XX 39XX 4000XXXX 6000XXXX 6000XXXX 7000XXXX 4800XXXX 5800XXXX 5800XXXX 5800XXXX | Add (A) Add contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR1+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Add) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Add) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Add) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Add) +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Add) +XR2 to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR1 to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) +XR2 to A Add contents at CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) |
| 11XX 22XX 39XX 4000CCXX 5000XXXX 6000XXXX 4800XXXX 4800XXXX 5800XXXX 5800XXXX | Add (A) Add contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR1+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Addr) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Addr+XR1") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Addr+XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Addr+XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Addr+XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Addr+XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Addr+XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Addr+XR3") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Addr+XR3") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR1+DISP) and EA+1 to A and G Add contents of CSL at EA (XR1+DISP) and EA+1 to A and G Add contents of CSL at EA (XR1+DISP) and EA+1 to A and G |
| 11XX 22XX 30XX 400XXXXX 600XXXX 700XXXX 860XXXX 860XXXX 860XXXX 860XXXX 860XXXX | Add contents of CSL or EA (I+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (XR3+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (XR3+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (XR3+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (XR3+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Addr +XR1) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Addr +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Addr +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Addr +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Y In CSL or Adds) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (V In CSL or *Addr >XR2*) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (V In CSL or *Addr >XR2*) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (V In CSL or *Addr >XR2*) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (V In CSL or *Addr >XR2*) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (V In CSL or *Addr >XR2*) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (X*In CSL or *Addr >XR2*) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (X*In CSL or *Addr >XR2*) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (X*In CSL or *Addr >XR2*) to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X*In CSL*) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X*In CSL*) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X*In CSL*) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X*In CSL*) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X*In CSL*) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X*In CSL*) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X*In CSL*) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X*In CSL*) and EA+1 to A and Q |
| 11XX 22XX 39XX 4000CCXX 5000XXXX 6000XXXX 4800XXXX 4800XXXX 5800XXXX 5800XXXX | Add contents of CSL or EA (I+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Adds) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Adds) + XRI2) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Adds) + XRI2) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Adds) + XRI2) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (V In CSL or Adds) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (V In CSL or *Adds*XRI2") to A Add contents of CSL or EA (V In CSL or *Adds*XRI2") to A Add contents of CSL or EA (V In CSL or *Adds*XRI2") to A Add contents of CSL or EA (V In CSL or *Adds*XRI2") to A Add contents of CSL or EA (V In CSL or *Adds*XRI2") to A Add contents of CSL or EA (XII-DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q |
| 11XX 22XX 30XX 400XXXXX 600XXXX 700XXXX 860XXXX 860XXXX 860XXXX 860XXXX 860XXXX 860XXXX 860XXXX 86XXXX 80XXXX 80XXXX 80XXX 80XXX 80XX 80 | Add contents of CSL or EA (I+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Adds) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Adds) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Adds +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Adds +XR2) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (V In CSL or *Adds +XR2") to A Add contents of CSL or EA (V In CSL or *Adds +XR2") to A Add contents of CSL or EA (V In CSL or *Adds +XR2") to A Add contents of CSL or EA (V In CSL or *Adds +XR2") to A Add contents of CSL or EA (V In CSL or *Adds +XR2") to A Add contents of CSL or EA (X In CSL or *Adds +XR2") to A Add contents of CSL or EA (X In CSL or *Adds +XR2") to A Add contents of CSL or EA (X In CSL or *Adds +XR2") to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X IN SP-DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X IN SP-DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X IN SP-DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X IN SP-DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X IN SP-DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X IN SP-DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X IN SP-DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X IN SP-DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X IN SP-DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (X IN SP-DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (Adds +X IN B) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (Adds +X IN B) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (Adds +X IN B) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (Adds +X IN B) and EA+1 to A and Q |
| 110X 22X 23X 30X 400000X 50000XX 50000XX 7000XXX 8000XXX 8000XXX 8000XXX 8000XXX 8000XXX 8000XXX 8000XXX 8000XXX | Add contents of CSL or EA (I+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Addor) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Addor) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Addor) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Addor) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (Addor) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (VIn CSL or *Addor) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (VIn CSL or *Addor) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (VIn CSL or *Addor) to A Add contents of CSL or EA (VIn CSL or *Addor) Add contents of CSL or EA (VIn CSL or *Addor) Add contents of CSL or EA (VIn CSL or *Addor) Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (XRI+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (Addor) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (Addor) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (Addor) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (Addor) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (Addor) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (Addor) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (Addor) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (Addor) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (Addor) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL or EA (Addor) and EA+1 to A and Q |
| 11XX 22XX 30XX 400XXXXX 600XXXX 700XXXX 860XXXX 860XXXX 860XXXX 860XXXX 860XXXX 860XXXX 860XXXX 86XXXX 80XXXX 80XXXX 80XXX 80XXX 80XX 80 | Add contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR1+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr-XR1") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-XR1") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR1+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q |
| 11XX 22XX 39XX 4000CCXX 5000XXXX 6000XXXX 6800XXXX 6800XXXX 680XXXX 780XXXX 28XXXXX 28XXXXX 28XXXXX 28XXXX 28XXXX 28XXXX 28XXXX 28XXXX 28XX 20XX 20 | Add contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Y in CSL at Adde) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Add+XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Add+XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Add+XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Add+XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Add+XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (X in CSL at "Add+XR3") to A Double Add (AD) Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (XR3+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (XR3+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) and EA+1 to A and Q |
| 11XX 22XX 39XX 4400XXXX 5600XXXX 5600XXXX 5600XXXX 5600XXXX 560XXXX 560XXXX 560XXXX 560XXXX 560XXXX 560XXXX 560XXXX 560XXXX 560XXXX 560XXXX 560XXXX | Add contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR1+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR2) to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr-XR1") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-XR1") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-XR2") to A Add contents of CSL at EA (XR1+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q Add contents of CSL at EA (Addr-XR1) and EA+1 to A and Q |

| Mexadecimal | Arithmetic Instructions . |
|------------------------|---|
| 8F80XXXXX | Add contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Add+XR3") and EA+1 |
| | to A and Q |
| | Subtract (5) |
| 90XX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) from A |
| 91XX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (XRI+DISP) from A |
| 92XX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) from A |
| 930X 9400XXXXX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (XR3+DISP) from A |
| 9500XXX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (Adds) from A Subtract contents of CSL at EA (Adds+XR1) from A |
| 9600XXXX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XIC2) from A |
| 9700XXXX 9480XXXX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XR3) from A |
| 9580XXXXX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr) from A Subtract contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR1") from A |
| 9680XXXX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (V In CSL at "Addr+XR2") from A |
| 9780XXX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR3") from A |
| | Double Subtract (SD) |
| 989CX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) and EA+1 from A and Q |
| 99XX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (XR)+DISP) and EA+1 from A and (|
| 9AXX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) and EA+1 from A and (|
| 98XX 9C00XXXX | Subtract dentents of CSL at EA (XR3+DISP) and EA+1 from A and (Subtract contents of CSL at EA (Addr) and EA+1 from A and Q |
| 9D00XXXXX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XR1) and EA+1 from A and (|
| 9E00XXXXX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XR2) and EA+1 from A and (|
| 9F00XXXX 9C80XXXX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XR3) and EA+1 from A and (|
| - viewowy | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr) and EA+1 from A and Q |
| 9080XXXX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (V In CSL at "Add:+XR1") and |
| BEGNYVV | EA+1 from A and Q |
| 9E80XXXX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR2") and EA+1 from A and Q |
| 9F80XXXX | Subtract contents of CSL at EA (V In CSL at "Addr+XR3") and |
| | EA+1 from A and Q |
| | Multiply (M) |
| ADOCK | Multiply contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) by A |
| AIXX A2XX | Multiply contents of CSL at EA (XRI+DISP) by A |
| 130X | Multiply contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) by A Multiply contents of CSL at EA (XR3+DISP) by A |
| MODOXXX | Multiply contents of CSL at EA (Addr) by A |
| NSOOXXXXX NSOOXXXXX | Multiply contents of CSL of EA (Addr+XRT) by A |
| A790XXXX | Multiply contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XR2) by A Multiply contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XR3) by A |
| A480XXXX | Multiply contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr) by A |
| A580XXXX | Multiply contents of CSL at EA (V In CSL at "Addr+XRI") by A |
| M680XXXXX M780XXXXX | Multiply contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR2") by A Multiply contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR3") by A |
| | Divide (D) |
| N80CX · | Divide A and Q by contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) |
| A9XX | Divide A and Q by contents of CSL at EA (XRT+DISP) |
| WXX | Divide A and Q by contents of CSL at EA (392+DISP) Divide A and Q by contents of CSL at EA (XR3+DISP) |
| COOXXXXX | Divide A and Q by contents of CSL at EA (Addr) |
| ADGOXXXX | Divide A and Q by contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XR1) |
| VEODXXXX | Divide A and Q by contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XR2) |
| VEOXXXX | Divide A and Q by contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XR3) Divide A and Q by contents of CSL at EA(V in CSL at Addr) |
| VD909CXCX | Divide A and Q by contents of CSL at EA(V in CSL at "Addr+XR1" |
| VE80XXXXX | Divide A and Q by contents of CSL at EA(V in CSL at "Addr+XR2" Divide A and Q by contents of CSL at EA(V in CSL at "Addr+XR3" |
| | Lagicol And (AND) |
| SOXX | AND contents of CSL at EA (HDISP) with A |
| 1XX 2XX | AND contents of CSL at EA (XRI+DISP) with A AND contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) with A |
| 300X | AND contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) with A |
| 400XXXX | AND contents of CSL at EA (Addr) with A |
| 500XXXXX 500XXXXX | AND contents of CSL of EA (Add+XR1) with A |
| 2700XXXXX | AND contents of CSL or EA (Addr+XR2) with A AND contents of CSL or EA (Addr+XR3) with A |
| 480XXXX | AND contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr) with A |
| \$80XXXX | AND contents of CSL at EA (V In CSL at "Addr+XR1") with A |
| 580XXXX 780XXXX | AND contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR2") with A AND contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR3") with A |
| | commonwer of the family of the control at a second of the control |
|] | |

| See Instruction Se | Section | for Meaning | of | Symbols |
|--------------------|---------|-------------|----|---------|
|--------------------|---------|-------------|----|---------|

Figure 1-14. Instruction Set (part 2)

| gleal Or (OR) R contents of CSL at EA (HDISP) with A R contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) with A R contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) with A R contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) with A R contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR1) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR3) with A R contents of CSL at EA (VI n CSL at Add) with A R contents of CSL at EA (VI n CSL at Add+XR1) with A R contents of CSL at EA (VI n CSL at Add+XR1) with A R contents of CSL at EA (VI n CSL at Add+XR1) with A R contents of CSL at EA (VI n CSL at Add+XR1) with A R contents of CSL at EA (VI n CSL at Add+XR1) with A R contents of CSL at EA (VI n CSL at Add+XR1) with A R contents of CSL at EA (VI n CSL at Add+XR1) with A |
|---|
| R contents of CSL at EA (XRI-PDISP) with A R contents of CSL at EA (XR2-PDISP) with A R contents of CSL at EA (XR2-PDISP) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr-VRRI) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr-VRRI) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr-VRR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr-VRR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr-VRR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr-VRRI) with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-VRRI") with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-VRRI") with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-VRRI") with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-VRRI") with A |
| R contents of CSL at EA (XRI-PDISP) with A R contents of CSL at EA (XR2-PDISP) with A R contents of CSL at EA (XR2-PDISP) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr-VRRI) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr-VRRI) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr-VRR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr-VRR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr-VRR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr-VRRI) with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-VRRI") with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-VRRI") with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-VRRI") with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-VRRI") with A |
| R contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XR1) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr) with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr+XR1") with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR1") with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR1") with A |
| R consents of CSL at EA (Addr) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XRI) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XRI) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XRI) with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr+XRI) with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Addr+XRI) with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Addr+XRI) with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Addr+XRI) with A |
| R contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Add) with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Add+XR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Add+XR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at *Add+XR2) with A |
| R contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XR2) with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr) with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR1") with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR1") with A R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR2") with A |
| i contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr) with A i contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-XRI") with A i contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-XR2") with A |
| i contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-XRI") with A i contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr-XR2") with A |
| contents of CSL at EA (V in ESL at "Addr+XR2") with A |
| contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at TAGGET LITE A |
| |
| gical Exclusive Or (EOR) |
| IR contents of CSL at EA (I+DISP) with A |
| R contents of CSL at EA (XRI+DISP) with A |
| IR contents of CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) with A |
| PR contents of CSL at EA (XR3+DISP) with A PR contents of CSL at EA (Adds) with A |
| R contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR1) with A |
| PR contents of CSL at EA (Addr+XR2) with A |
| R contents of CSL at EA (Add+XR3) with A |
| R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addit) with A |
| IR contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR1") with A IR contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR2") with A |
| R contents of CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR3") with A |
| Shift instructions |
| ft Laft Logical A (SLA) |
| ntents of A shift left the number of shift counts in DISP |
| ntents of A shift left the number of shift counts in XRI |
| ntents of A shift left the number of shift counts in XR2 |
| ntents of A shift left the number of shift counts in XR3 |
| ft Left Logicol A & Q (SLT) |
| ments of A and Q shift left the number of shift counts in DISP |
| ntents of A and Q shift left the number of shift counts in XRI |
| ntents of A and Q shift left the number of shift counts in XR2 |
| ntents of A and Q shift left the number of shift counts in XR3 |
| ft Left And Count A (SLCA) |
| ntents of A shift left the number of shift counts in DISP |
| ntants of A shift left the number of shift counts in XRI |
| stems of A shift left the number of shift counts in XR2 |
| ntents of A shift left the number of shift counts in XR3 |
| ft Left And Count A & Q (SLC) |
| ntents of A and Q shift left the number of shift counts in DISP ments of A and Q shift left the number of shift counts in XRI |
| stents of A and Q shift left the number of shift counts in XR2 |
| stents of A and Q shift left the number of shift counts in XR3 |
| ft Right Lagled A (SRA) |
| stants of A shift risks the marker of shifts access to them |
| stents of A shift right the number of shift counts in DISP stents of A shift right the number of shift counts in XRI |
| itents of A shift right the number of shift counts in XR2 |
| tents of A shift right the number of shift counts in XR3 |
| ft Right A & Q (SRT) |
| stents of A and Q shift right the number of shift counts in DISP |
| stents of A and Q shift right the number of shift counts in DISP stents of A and Q shift right the number of shift counts in XRI |
| ments of A and Q shift right the number of shift counts in XR2 |
| ments of A and Q shift right the number of shift counts in XR3 |
| ote Right A & Q (RTE) |
| tents of A and Q rotate right the number of counts in DISP |
| |
| tents of A and Q rotate right the number of counts in XRI |
| Hents of A and Q rotate right the number of counts in XRI Hents of A and Q rotate right the number of counts in XR2 Honts of A and Q rotate right the number of counts in XR3 |
| |

| Hexadecimai | Branch Instructions | , | |
|--|--|------------------|--|
| | Branch Or Skip On Condition (BSC or BOSC) | | |
| 48°X Skip the next one-word instruction if ANY condition is sensed | | | |
| 4C*XXXXX | Branch to CSL at EA (Addt) on NO condition | | |
| 4D*XXXXX | Branch to CSL at EA (Addr+XRI) on NO condition | | |
| 4E*XXXXX | Brench to CSL at EA (Addr+XR2) on NO condition | | |
| 4F*XXXXX | Branch to CSL at EA (Addr+XR3) on NO condition | | |
| 4C*XXXXX | Branch to CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr) on NO candition | | |
| 4D*XXXXX | Branch to CSL at EA (V In CSL at "Addr+XR1") on NO condition | | |
| 4E*XXXXX | I Brench to CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR2") on NO condition | | |
| 4F*XXXXX | Branch to CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR3") on NO condition | | |
| | Branch And Store Instruction Register (BSI) | | |
| 40XX | Store next sequential address in CSL at EA (I+DISP) and Branch to EA+1 | | |
| 41XX | Stare next sequential address in CSL at EA (XR1+DISP) and Branch to EA+1 | | |
| 42XX | Stare next sequential address in CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) and Branch to EA+1 | | |
| 43XX | Store next sequential address in CSL at EA (XR3+DISP) and Branch to EA+1 | | |
| 44°XXXXXX | if NO condition is true, store next sequential address in CSL at EA (Addr) and Branch to EA+1 | | |
| 45°XXXXX | if NO condition is true, store next sequential address in CSL at EA (Addr+XRI) and Branch to EA+1 | | |
| 46°XXXXX | If NO condition is true, store next sequential address in CSL at EA (Addr+XR2) and Branch to EA+1 | | |
| 47°XXXXX | If NO condition is true, stare maxt sequential address in CSL at EA (Addr+XR3) and Branch to EA+1 | | |
| 44°XXXXX | If NO condition is true, store next sequential address in CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addr) and Branch to EA+1 | | |
| 45°XXXXX | If NO condition is true, store next sequential address in CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XRI") and Branch to EA+! | | |
| 46°XXXXX | If NO condition is true, store next sequential address in CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR2") and Branch to EA+1 | | |
| 47°XXXXX | If NO condition is true, store next sequential address in CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR3") and Branch to EA+1 | | |
| | Modify Index and Skip (MDX) | : _{4.,} | |
| 70XX | ADD expanded DISP to I (no skip can occur) | ¹⁴ ., | |
| 71XX | ADD expanded DISP to XRI | | |
| 72XX | ADD expanded DISP to XR2 | | |
| 73XX | ADD expended DISP to XR3 | | |
| 74000XXX | Add expanded positive DISP to CSL at Addr (Add to memory) | | |
| 7500XXXX | Add Addr to XR1 | | |
| 7600XXXX | Add Addr to XR2 | | |
| 7700XXXX | Add Addr to XR3 | | |
| 74XXXXXX | Add expanded negative DISP to CSL at Addr (Add to Memory) | | |
| 7580XXXX | Add V In CSL of Addr to XRI | - 1 | |
| 7690XXXX | Add V In CSL at Addr to XR2 | | |
| 7780XXXX | Add V In CSL at Addr to XR3 | | |

Figure 1-14. Instruction Set (part 3)

| Hexadecimal | Beanch Instructions |
|-------------|---|
| | Wait (WAIT) |
| 3000 | WAIT until manual start or interrupt. |
| , | VO instructions |
| | Execute I/O (XIO) |
| 08XX | Execute IOCC in CSL at EA (I+DISP) and EA+1 |
| 09XX | Execute IOCC In CSL at EA (XRI+DISP) and EA+1 |
| 0AXX | Execute LOCC in CSL at EA (XR2+DISP) and EA+1 |
| 08XX | Execute IOCC in CSL at EA (XR3+DISP) and EA+1 |
| OC00XXXX | Execute IOCC in CSL at EA (Addr) and EA+1 |
| ODOOXXXX | Execute IOCC in CSL at EA (Addr+XR!) and EA+1 |
| 0E00XXXX | Execute IOCC in CSL at EA (Addr+XR2) and EA+1 |
| OFOOXXXX | Execute IOCC in CSL at EA (Addr+XR3) and EA+1 |
| OC80XXXX | Execute IOCC in CSL at EA (V in CSL at Addit) and EA+1 |
| OD80XXXX | Execute IOCC in CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XRI") and EA+1 |
| 0E80XXXX | Execute IOCC in CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR2") and EA+1 |
| 0F80XXXX | Execute IOCC in CSL at EA (V in CSL at "Addr+XR3") and EA+1 |

| Symbol | Mouning |
|--------|--|
| A | Accumulator |
| Q | Accumulator Extension |
| Addr | Contents of the address partion of a two-word instruction |
| CSL | Care storage location |
| DISP | Contents of the displacement parties of a ane-word instruction |
| EA | Effective address (See Figure 1-9) |
| EA + 1 | Next higher address from the effective address |
| 1 | Contents of the Instruction Register |
| V | Value |
| XRI | Contents of Index Register |
| XR2 | Contents of Index Register 2 |
| XR3 | Contents of Index Register 3 |
| X | Hexadecimal value can be 0-F |
| • | Used for hexadocimal values that have limits |

| 100 0-1-10-10-1 | Funct | - | | _ | | |
|--|---------------------|----|---------------------|---|---|--|
| VO Device (Code) Instructions Console Printer (00001) | Cod | • | 81.1 | 6. | Blt | Modifier Bits Function |
| Write Sense Device | 001 111 | | 15 | | , | Reset Int. level 4 Ind. |
| Console Keybourd (00001) Read Control (Interrupt) | 010 | | | Τ | | |
| Sense Device | 100 | | 15 | | | Reset int. level 4 ind. |
| 1442 Card Read Punch (00010) Read | 910 | | | T | 1 | |
| Write Control | 100 | | 8 13 14 15 | | | Stacker Select Start Road Feed Cycle Start Punch |
| Sense Device 1134 Paper Tope Roader (00011) | 1111 | | 14 15 | | 1 | Reset Int. level 4 Ind. Reset Int. level 0 Ind. |
| 1055 Paper Tope Punch (00011) | 1 | 1 | | Τ | T | |
| Read Write | 010 | 1 | | 1 | | |
| Control Sense Device | 100 | 1 | 15 | 1, | ١. | Paranta tamenta a |
| Single Disk Storage (00100) | 1 | + | | +: | ť | Reset int. level 4 ind. |
| 2310 Disk Storage Drive 1 (10001) 2310 Disk Storage Drive 2 (10010) 2310 Disk Storage Drive 3 (10011) 2310 Disk Storage Drive 4 (10100) | | | | | | ÷ |
| initiate Write initiate Read | 101 110 | | 13-15 13-15 8 | | 5 | ector Address ector Address and Operation |
| Control | 100 • | | 8 13 13 | 100 | 8 | ead-Check Operation fove occess forward fove occess backward |
| Senso Device | m | I | 2-15 15 | ١, | I١ | kumber of Cylinders eset int. level 2 ind. |
| 1627 Plotter (00101) Write Sense Davice | 001 | T | | | Γ | |
| 1132 Printer (00110) | 111 | ╁ | 15 | 片 | Re | met Int. level 3 ind. |
| Read Emitter Control | 100 | | 8 9 13 | 1 | Se | art Printer ap Printer art Carriage |
| 1 | l | 1 | 14 15 | 1 | Se | ap Carriage ace Carriage |
| Sense Device Console Entry Switches (00111) | 111 | Ļ | 15 | i. | | set int. level 1 ind. |
| Read | 010 | | | | | |
| 1231 Optical Mark Page Reader (01000) Read | 010 | Γ | | | | ad Operation |
| Centrol | 100 | | 13 14 8 | 1 | 12 | or Read O Disconnect lest Stacker |
| Sense Device 2501 Card Reader (01001) | 111 | - | 15 | 1 | | set Int. level 4 Ind. |
| initiato Read Sense Device | 110 | | | | | |
| Synchronous Communications Adapter (01010) | 111 | - | 15 | 1 | Res | of Int. level 4 Ind. |
| Initiate Read | 101 | | 9 9 All | 0 | Ad Rec | nsmit Condition opter Reset selve Condition |
| Write . | 001 | ١, | 14 15 All | 1 | Log | n Off Send/Receive n On Send/Receive id Buffer From Core |
| Repd | 010 | | 14 15 All | 1 1 0 | Tun | Sync/idle Register n On Audible Alorm n Off Audible Alorm nd Core Erom Buffer |
| Control | 100 | | 14 15 8 | 1 | Dia | |
| | | | 9 10 11 12 | 1 1 1 | Stee Sym | able rt/Stop Timoout chronize gnostic Mode |
| Sense Device | 111 | | 13 14 15 | | End Set Set | Operation 5-bit Character Frame 7-bit Character Frame |
| 1403 Printer (10101) | | | + | 븻 | ×454 | et Int. level 1 ind. |
| Initiate Write Control Write | 101 100 001 • | 1 | 0 1 2 | 1 | Sylve | gle Line Space 5 to Channel 1 5 to Channel 2 5 to Channel 3 5 to Channel 3 5 to Channel 5 5 to Channel 6 fo Channel 7 1 to Channel 8 to Channel 8 to Channel 8 |
| Senso Device *Modifier bits located in address word, | 111 | 1 | 5 | ! | Skip Skip | to Channel 10 to Channel 11 to Channel 12 if Int. level 4 Ind. |
| | | | | | | 2000 |

Figure 1-15. I/O Function Codes and Modifiers

| | 1 0 0 004100 | | Interrupt | |
|----------------|---|----------|-----------|--------|
| Device Code | | | Core | Bits |
| 00001 | Console Keyboard | | | |
| | and Printer | 4 | 00012 | 1 |
| 00010 | 1442 Card Read Punch | 0 | 00008 | 1 ò |
| 00011 | 1134 Paper Tape Reader | 4 | 00012 | 2 |
| 00100 | and 1055 Paper Tape Punch | 4 | 00012 | 0 |
| 00100 | Single Disk Storage | 2 | 00010 | 0 |
| 00110 | 1627 Plotter | 3 | 00011 | 0 |
| 00111 | 1732 Printer | 1 | 00009 | 0 |
| 00111 | Console Entry Switches, Inter- | 4 | .00012 | 3 |
| 01000 | rupt Run, and Program Stop Sw | 5 | 00013 | 0 |
| 0.000 | 1231 Optical Mark | | | |
| 01001 | Page Reader 2501 Card Reader | 4 | 00012 | 5 |
| 01010 | | 4 | 00012 | 3 |
| 10.0.0 | Synchronous Communications Adapter | | | |
| 10001 | 2310 Disk Storage Drive 1 | 1 1 | 00009 | 1 |
| 10010 | 2310 Disk Storage Drive 2 | 2 | 00010 | 1 |
| 10011 | 2310 Disk Storage Drive 3 | 2 | 00010 | 2 |
| 10100 | 2310 Disk Storage Drive 4 | 2 | 00010 | 3 |
| 10101 | 1403 Printer | 2 | 00010 | 4 |
| | - ···· | 4 | 00012 | 4 |
| | Storage Access Channel Storage Access Channel | 2 | 00010 | 5-16 |
| | Storage Access Channel | 3 | 00011 | 3-8,15 |
| | Storage Access Channel | 4 | 00012 | 6-7 |
| | Storage Access Channel | 5 2 | 00013 | 1-15 |
| | Storage Access Channel II | 3 | 00010 | 5-16 |
| | Storage Access Channel | 4 | 00011 | 3-8,15 |
| | Storage Access Channel II | 5 | 00012 | 6-7 |
| • See Figu | | <u> </u> | 00013 | 1-15 |

20249A

Figure 1-16. I/O Device Codes and Interrupt Levels

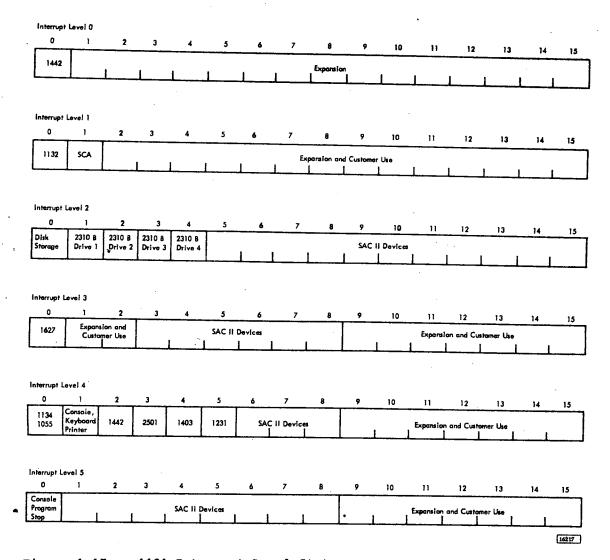


Figure 1-17. 1131 Interrupt Level Status Word (ILSW) Assignments

| | linary | Decimal | |
|------|--------|------------|--|
| | 0000 | 0 | Not used in the 1130 system |
| 1 - | 1000 | 1 | Console Keyboard - Printer |
| | 0010 | 2 | 1442 Card Read Punch |
| 1 - | 0011 | 3 | 1134 paper tape reader and 1055 paper tape punch |
| 1 - | 0100 | 4 | Disk Storage |
| | 0101 | 5 | 1627 Plotter |
| 4 | 0110 | 6 | 1132 Printer |
| | 1110 | 7 | Console Entry Switches |
| | 1000 | 8 | 1231 Optical Mark Page Reader |
| 1 | 1001 | 9 | 2501 Card Reader |
| 1 | 010 | 10 | Binary Synchronous Communications |
| 1 | 011 | 11 | \ \ |
| 1 | 100 | 12 | Reserved for expansion within the basic |
| 1 | 101 | 13 | (1311/U system. These codesLo. |
| 1 | 110 | 14 | / Uliused by the I Stretch con be and the |
| | 111 | 15 | to ony of the customers' I/O devices on SAC I or SAC II. |
| | 000 | 16 | J she i she ii. |
| 1 | 001 | 17 | 2310 B Disk Storage Drive 1 |
| | 010 | 18 | 2310 B Disk Storage Drive 2 |
| | 011 | 19 | 2310 B Disk Storage Drive 3 |
| | 100 | 20 | 2310 B Disk Storage Drive 4 |
| 101 | | 21 | 1403 6 Printer |
| 101 | | 22 | |
| 101 | | 23 | \ |
| 110 | | 24 | 1 |
| 110 | , | 25 | Reserved for system expansion . These |
| 110 | 1 | 26 | codes when unused by the 1130 system |
| 110 | | 27 | can be assigned to any of the customer's |
| 1111 | 1 | 28 | 1/O devices on SAC I or SAC II. |
| 1111 | | 29 | |
| 1111 | 1 | 30 | 1 |
| 1111 | | 31 | P |
| Not | | y unused o | rea code can be assigned to a customer's |
| L | - 1/0 | O device o | trached to the SAC I or SAC II. |

Figure 1-18. XIO Area Code Assignments

| • | 1130-A | 1130-B * |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| CS Level 0 CS Level 1 CS Level 2 CS Level 3 | Single Disk Storage 1132 Printer | Single Disk Storage SAC I or 1133 Multiplexer Control 1132 Printer 2501 Card Reader CPU |
| * 1130-B Lo | gic pages have a mach | ine designation of 1131-B |

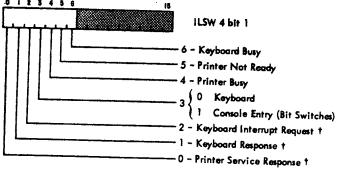
16219

Figure 1-19. Cycle Steal Level Assignments

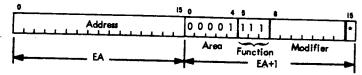
| 1484 | | |
|--------------|----|--|
| MPX CS Level | 1 | 2310 B Disk Storage Drive 1 2310 B Disk Storage Drive 2 |
| MPX CS Level | 2 | 2310 8 Diek Same Die |
| MPX CS Level | 3 | 2310 B Disk Storage Drive 3 |
| MPX CS Level | 4 | 2310 B Disk Storage Drive 4 |
| MPX CS Level | 5 | |
| MPX CS Level | 6 | SAC II |
| MPX CS Level | 7 | 1403 Printer |
| MPX CS Level | Ŕ | , |
| MPX CS Level | 9 | Reserved for expansion of |
| | 10 | the 1133 I/O devices. |
| MPX CS Level | 11 | |

Figure 1-20. 1133 Multiplexer Control Cycle Steal Priority Assignments

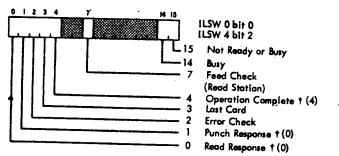
Console Printer/Keyboard Device Status Word



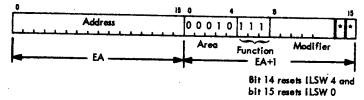
The Console Printer/Keyboard DSW is addressed by the following IOCC:



1442 Device Status Word



The 1442 Card Read Punch DSW is addressed by the following IOCC:



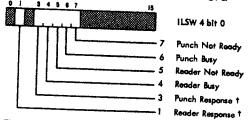
*If bit is a "1", the XIO sense DSW turns the associated ILSW indicator off.

† Sets associated ILSW bit.

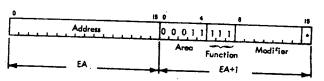
16221.0

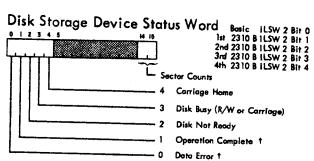
1134 and 1055 Device Status Word

and the second s

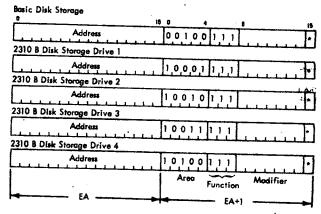


The 1055 Paper Tape Punch and 1134 Paper Tape Reader DSW is addressed by the following IOCC:





The Basic Disk Storage and 2310 Disk Storage DSW is addressed by the following IOCC's:



"If bit is a "1", the XIO sense DSW turns the associated ILSW indicator off.
† Sets associated ILSW bit.

16221.1

Figure 1-21. Device Status Word Bit Assignments (part 1)

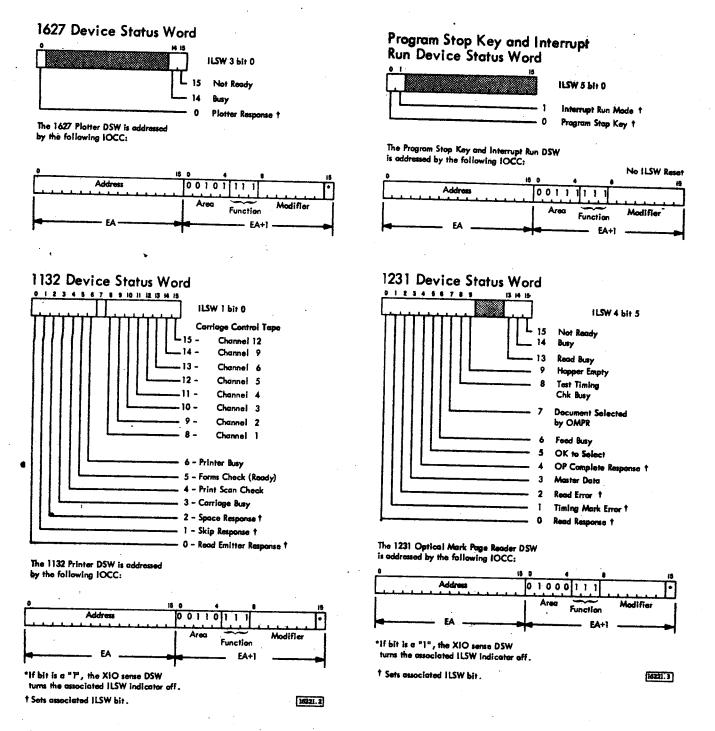
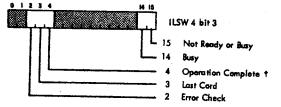
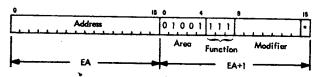


Figure 1-21. Device Status Word Bit Assignments (part 2)

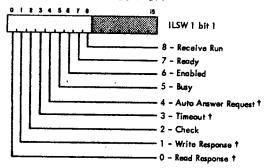
2501 Device Status Word



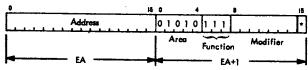
The 2501 Card Reader DSW is addressed by the following IOCC:



SCA Device Status Word



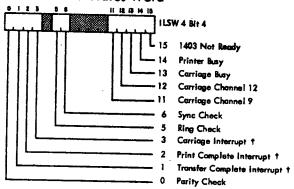
The Synchronous Communications Adapter DSW is addressed by the following IOCC:



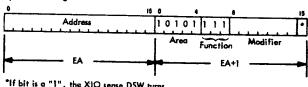
"If bit is a "1", the XIO sense DSW turns the associated ILSW indicator off.

16221.4

1403 Device Status Word



The 1403 Printer DSW is addressed by the following IOCC:



*If bit is a "I", the X1O sense DSW turns the associated ILSW indicator off.

† Sets associated ILSW bit.

16221.5

Figure 1-21. Device Status Word Bit Assignments (part 3)

[†] Sets associated ILSW bit.

| Care Storage Address (Docimai) | Use | Addressed By |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 0000 | First Program Instruction | Program Start Key and M Register |
| 0001 | Index Register 1 | Tag Bits = 01 |
| 0002 | Index Register 2 | Tag Bits = 10 |
| 0003 | Index Register 3 | Tog 81ts = 11 |
| 0004-0007 | General Usage | M Register |
| 0008-0013 | Interrupt Levels 0-5 Addresses | Wired Lagic in Interrupt Circuits |
| 0014-0031 | General Usage; Used to Expand Interrupt Level Addresses on Some Special Machines | M Register or Wired Lagic |
| 0032-0039 | Printer Scan Field | M Register |

Figure 1-22. Reserved Core Storage Locations

| Positive Binary Values | ~ ~ | Absolut | e Values | Negative Binary Values |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| Bit Positions 11 1111 0123 4567 8901 2345 | Powers of | Decimal Notation Base-10 | Hetta- decimal Notation Base-16 | 8it Positions 11 1111 0123 4567 8901 2345 |
| 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0011 0000 0000 0000 0110 0000 0000 0000 0100 0000 0000 0001 0000 0000 0000 0010 0000 0000 0000 1000 0000 0000 0000 1000 0000 0000 0000 1000 0000 0000 0001 0000 0000 0000 0100 0000 0000 0000 1000 0000 0000 0000 1000 0000 0000 0011 0000 0000 0000 0010 0000 0000 0000 0010 0000 0000 0000 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | 0 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 256 512 1,024 2,048 4,096 8,192 16,384 32,767 | 0 1 2 4 8 8 10 20 40 80 100 200 400 2,000 2,000 4,000 7,555 | No negative zure 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 11 |
| No positive equivalent | 15 | 32,768 | 7,FFF 8,000 | 1000 0000 0000 0001 1000 0000 0000 0000 |

20072A

Figure 1-23. Value Ranges - Single Precision Word

| Positive Binary Values | , | * <u>L</u> | rte Values | Negative Binary Values |
|---|--|---|---|------------------------|
| Bit Positions 11 1111-1111 2222-2222 223 0123 4567 8901 2345 6789 0123 4567 890 | 31 | | Hexadecimal Notation Base - 16 | |
| 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 | 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 | 0 1 2 4 8 16 32 64 128 256 512 1,024 2,048 4,096 8,192 16,384 32,768 65,536 131,072 262,144 524,288 1,048,576 2,097,152 4,194,304 8,388,608 16,777,216 33,554,432 67,108,864 134,217,728 268,435,456 536,870,912 1,073,741,824 2,147,483,647 2,147,483,648 | 80 100 200 400 800 1000 2000 4000 8000 1,000 2,000 4,000 8,000 10,000 200,000 400,000 200,000 400,000 200,000 400,000 8,000,000 1,000,000 2,000,000 4,000,000 1,000,000 2,000,000 4,000,000 | No negative zero |

16222

Figure 1-24. Value Ranges - Double Precision Word

| Char | cter | He | × | | _ | _ | _ | _14 | <u> </u> | Bus | B | ts. | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----|----------|-----------|--------------|----------------|--------|----------------|-----------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| | | L | _ | 0 | 1 | l | Ŀ | 2 | 3 | | 4 | Ľ | 5 | 6 | \mathbf{L} | 7 |
| ^ | | C | Ц | 1 | L | 1 | L | 0 | | <u> </u> | 0 | Γ |) | 0 | Τ | 1 |
| B | | C | _ | 1 | L | 1 | | 0 | ~ | \prod | 0 | Γ | П | 1 | T | 0 |
| c | | C3 | | 1 | | 1 | | 0 | C | T | 0 | 7 | П | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| D | | C4 | | 1 | L | 1 | (| 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | ī | 7 | ō | 1 |) |
| E | | C5 | | 1 | Γ | ı | 7 | 5 | 0 | | 0 | ī | 1 | 0 | Ti | Ī |
| F | | Có | | 1 | | | \sim | 7 | 0 | 1 | 0 | ī | 7 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| G | | C 7 | | 1 | Ī | | C | 7 | 0 | 1 | 0 | i | 1 | 1 | l | - |
| Н | | C8 | Ι | 1 | Ti | | C | 7 | 0 | Т | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 10 | - |
| 1 | | C9 | Ι | 1 | ī | | C | ī | 0 | | 1 | 0 | 7 | 0 | ī | _ |
| 7 | | DI | Τ | 1 | ī | | 0 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 0 | + | 0 | l i | _ |
| K | | D2 | T | 1 | ī | 1 | 0 | , | 1 | 7 | , | 0 | † | 1 | 0 | - |
| L | | D3 | Т | 1 | 1 | 7 | 0 | | 1 | 7 | 7 | 0 | † | 1 | 1 | - |
| M | | D4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | \dagger | 0 | 0 | - |
| N | \neg | D5 | T | 1 | 1 | 7 | 0 | + | i | 1 | - | 1 | + | ŏ | ř | - |
| _ 0 | | D6 | T | i | 1 | † | <u> </u> | + | i | + | -+ | <u>'</u> | + | 1 | 6 | - |
| P | | D7 | T | í | 1 | † | 0 | + | i 1 | 1 | -+ | <u>'</u> | + | <u>.</u> | 1 | - |
| Q | | D8 | † | 1 | ī | † | 0 | + | <u>:</u> | T _i | -+ | 0 | + | ò | 6 | - |
| R | _ | D9 | \dagger | i | i | † | 0 | + | i | T i | + | , | +- | 5 | <u>ا</u> | _ |
| S | 7 | E2 | 十 | 1 | 1 | + | 1 | + | Ö | i | + | ŏ | ┿ | ĭ | 0 | _ |
| Ţ | | E3 | +- | 1 | 1 | t | i | \dagger | ō | 10 | + | ō | + | H | 1 | _ |
| U | \neg | <u>E4</u> | +- | i | i | t | i | + | ŏ | 6 | + |) | +- | | 0 | - |
| v | - | E5 | + | 1 | ÷ | + | i | +- | ~ | 10 | + | ÷ | + | 3 | | 4 |
| W | _ | <u>E6</u> | + | it | <u>.</u> | + | <u>†</u> | +- | 0 | 0 | + | ' 1 | + | 1 | 0 | - |
| × | - | E7 | ╇ | \forall | <u>.</u> | ╁ | i | + | ŏ | 10 | + | ' 1 | +- | -+ | | 4 |
| Y | \dashv | E8 | + | - | 1 | ╀ | <u>'</u> | +- | 0 | H | + | 0 | +- | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| Z | \dashv | E9 | | -+ | i | t | <u>;</u> | + | - | ╁ | ╁ | 0 | + | 1 | <u>•</u> | 4 |
| | | FO | 1 | - | 1 | ╁ | <u> </u> | + | 1 | 0 | ╁ | <u> </u> | ₩ | 4 | 1 | 4 |
| 1 | | F1 | | - | <u>'</u> | ╁ | <u>;</u> | + | 1 | 0 | ┿ | 0 | +- | 4 | • | 4 |
| 2 | ~+ | F2 | 1 | + | ÷ | ╀ | <u>'</u> | + | 1 | 0 | ╀ | 0 | 1 | - | 1 | 4 |
| 3 | | F3 | H | - | <u>:</u> | ╀ | <u>'</u> | +- | <u>'</u> | 6 | ╀ | 0 | Ľ | - | 0 | 4 |
| 4 | - | F4 | <u>;</u> | + | ÷ | ╀ | <u>'</u> | - | _ | — | + | <u> </u> | Ľ | - | 1 | 4 |
| 5 | | F5 | <u>'</u> | + | <u> </u> | ┝ | <u>'</u> | ₩- | - | 0 | ╁ | 1 | 1 | + | <u>•</u> | ┨ |
| 6 | -+- | 6 | H | ╁ | <u>'</u> | ┞ | <u> </u> | ⊢ | ; | 9 | ╀ | <u>!</u> | Ľ | 4 | <u> </u> | 4 |
| 7 | - | 7 | H | + | 1 | ┿ | <u>.</u> | ⊢ | \exists | 0 | ╀ | 1 | Ц | - | <u>•</u> | 1 |
| 8 | -+- | -8 | H | + | ÷ | ┡- | i | | - | | ╀ | 1 | Ľ | - | 1 | 4 |
| - 9 | | 9 | 1 | + | ' | ⊢ | <u>_</u> | - | _ | 1 | 4 | 0 | 9 | - | 0 | 1 |
| | _ | Æ | 0 | + | <u>'</u> | μ. | 1 | H | _ | <u> </u> | +- | 0 1 | 9 | - | 1 | 1 |
| \$ | _ | SB | 0 | + | 1 | H | - | H | -+ | | +- | \dashv | 1 | - | <u>•</u> | 1 |
| | - | <u>(B</u> | 0 | +- | <u>'</u> | ⊢ | 5 | _ | -+ | 1 | - | 위 | 1 | - | 1 | I |
| | | , d | 0 | + | <u>-</u> | Ī | H | 9 | - | 1 | • | 의 | 1 | + | <u> </u> | ł |
| | | 8 | - | ┿ | i | - | -4 | | - | _ | ┿ | <u> </u> | <u>,</u> | + | 1 | ł |
| $\overrightarrow{}$ | | | _ | ╀ | _ | | Ц | 0 | - | 1 | - | 익 | 1 | ╀ | 1 | l |
| | | D D | 0 | + | Н | _ | - | _0 | + | <u> </u> | ٠ | <u>.</u> | <u> </u> | ╀ | <u> </u> | l |
| - | _ | \dashv | 0 | + | \dashv | _ | H | 0 | - | 1 | - | 4 | -0 | + | <u>.</u> | |
| | | D | <u> </u> | +- | <u> </u> | | -+ | <u>,1</u> | 7 | 1 | ┝ | 4 | <u>•</u> | + | 1 | |
| 7 | _ | Ε, | 0 | + | ; | | -+ | 0 | + | 1 | \Box | -+ | | + | 의 | |
| | | - | 0 | + | 븻 | | -+ | | + | ٠, | Ξ. | - | • | + | 븨 | |
| | _ | <u>c</u> | 0 | +- | <u> </u> | - 0 | + | 1 | + | <u> </u> | | - | <u>٠</u> | + | 의 | |
| & | | | 11 | | | C | , t. | . 1 | 1 | 0 1 | C | , 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | |

Figure 1-25. 1132 Printer Code

| | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------|--|----|----------|-----|----------|----------|----|-----------------|----|-----|--------------|---|
| | 1 | \perp | _ | _ | _ | _ | | ts | _ | | | | |
| Characte | r He | - | | 1 | 2 | - | 3 | 4 | 1: | _1 | 6 | 7 | ' |
| | + | 1 | _ | 2 | 10 | <u> </u> | _ | 12 |]1: | 3 | 14 | 15 | 5 |
| <u> </u> | 64 | 19 | → | Ц | 1 | 10 | _ | 0 | 1 | | 0 | 0 | _ |
| B | 25 | 10 | 4 | 2 | 7 | 10 | | 0 | \perp | | 0 | 1 | |
| <u>c</u> | 26 | 10 | 44 | 2 | 1 | 10 |) | 0 | I | | 1 | 0 | |
| D | 67 | 10 | | ╚ | ì | 0 |) | 0 | | I | 1 | Ti | |
| E | 68 | 10 | 1 | Ц | 1 | 0 | | 1 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | |
| F | 29 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 0 | | 1 | 0 | | 0 | Τī | |
| G | 2A | 10 | | | 1 | 0 | | 1 | 0 | T | 1 | 0 | |
| Н | 68 | 0 | | | 1 | 0 | | 1 | O | T | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 2C | 0 | 0 | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Т | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| J | 58 | 0 | 1 | T | 0 | Ti | T | 1 | 0 | T | 0 | 0 | ٦ |
| K | 19 | 0 | 0 | П | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | ٦ |
| L | 1A | 0 | 0 | T | 0 | Ī | 1 | 1 | Ó | † | 1 | 0 | ┪ |
| М | 5B | 0 | Ţī | 7 | 0 | 1 | † | 1 | 0 | † | i | i | 1 |
| N | 1C | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | † | 1 | T | † | 0 | ō | ٦ |
| 0 | 5D | 0 | 1 | 7 | 0 | ī | † | 1 | Ť | T | ō | Ť | ٦ |
| P | 5E | 0 | Ī | T | 0 | ī | 1 | 1 | 1 | Ť | 1 | Ö | ٦ |
| Q | 1F | 0 | 0 | Ι | 0 | 1 | Ī | ī | 1 | T | 1 | 7 | 1 |
| R | 20 | 0 | 0 | Ι | 1 | 0 | I | 0 | ٥ | Ι | 0 | ٥ | 7 |
| S | QD | 0 | 0 | Ι | 0 | 0 | Ţ | 1 | 1 | Τ | 0 | 1 | ٦ |
| T | 0E | 0 | 0 | Ι | 0 | 0 | T | 1 | 1 | T | 1 | 0 | 7 |
| U | 4F | 0 | 1 | Ι | 0 | 0 | Τ | 1 | 1 | T | ı | 1 | 1 |
| ٧ | 10 | 0 | 0 | Τ | 0 | 1 | T | 0 | 0 | T | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| W | 51 | 0 | Ti | Т | 0 | 1 | T | 0 | 0 | T | 0 | ī | 1 |
| Х | 52 | 0 | 1 | T | 0 | - | T | 0 | 0 | T | ī | 0 | 1 |
| Υ | 13 | 0 | 0 | Τ | 0 | - | T | 0 | 0 | T | ī | 1 | 1 |
| Z | 54 | 0 | 1 | Τ | 0 | 1 | T | 0 | 1 | T | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 49 | 0 | 1 | T | 0 | 0 | T | 1 | 0 | T | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 40 | 0 | 1 | Τ | 0 | 0 | T | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | ō | 1 |
| 2 | 01 | 0 | 0 | Τ | 0 | 0 | T | ō | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | 02 | 0 | 0 | T | 0 | 0 | T | 0 | 0 | + | i | 0 | 1 |
| 4 | 43 | 0 | 1 | | 0 | 0 | T | 0 | 0 | Т | il | ī | 1 |
| 5 | 04 | 0 | 0 | T | 0 | 0 | t | 0 | 1 | h | 5 | 0 | 1 |
| 6 | 45 | 0 | 1 | | 0 | ō | t | σŤ | 1 | - | 5 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | 46 | 0 | 1 | T | 0 | 0 | Г | 0 | 1 | • | 1 | ō | ١ |
| 8 | 07 | 0 - | 0 | T | 0 | 0 | T | 0 | ī | 1 | 寸 | 1 | 1 |
| 9 | 08 | 0 | 0 | T | 0 | 0 | T | 1 | 0 | 1 | -+ | ō | l |
| = | 4A | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | 1 | 0 | H | - | 0 | |
| \$ | 62 | 0 | 1 | T | 1 | Ó | T | 5 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| | óΕ | 0 | 1 | 1 | i İ | 0 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | -+ | ō | |
| 1 | ОВ | 0 | ٥ | ┿ | 5 | 0 | | - | 0 | H | -+ | 1 | |
| , | 16 | 0 | 0 | 1 | -+ | 1 | - | | Ť | | - | . | |
| (| 57 | 0 | 1 | 1 | -+ | i | 1 | - | <u>;</u> | 1 | - | ĭ | |
| - | 61 | 0 | 1 | l i | | ö | ľ | - | • | - | -+ | <u> </u> | |
|) | 2F | ō | Ö | H | - | Ö | H | _ | Ť | 1 | -+- | ÷ | |
| + | 60 | 6 | 1 | 1 | | 0 | - | | $\dot{\exists}$ | 0 | - | ; | |
| / | 4C | ö | 1 | ٦ | | 9 | 1 | _ | † | 0 | - | 6 | |
| ٠ | 23 | 0 | 0 | i | -+ | 0 | | - | . | 1 | + | i | |
| 8. | 15 | 0 | 0 | - | _ | i | 7 | - | ĭ | 0 | + | | |
| | | ا ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ | | <u> </u> | | لــنــا | <u> </u> | ٠. | <u> </u> | - | | ᆜ | |

Figure 1-26. 1403 Printer Code

30015A

| Function | 01234567815 |
|------------------|-------------|
| Carrier Return | 10000001 |
| Tabulate | 01000001 |
| Space | 00100001 |
| Backspace | 00010001 |
| Shift to Red | 00001001 |
| Shift to Black.* | 00000101 |
| Line Feed | 00000011 |

| | С | haracter | Code I | lits | | U/L | . Case | Ctrl |
|---|--|---|---|--|---|----------------------------|---|---|
| ВO | B1 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86=0 LC | Bó≖1 UC | 87 |
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 | 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 | ABCDEFGHIJKLANOPGRSTUVWXYZ | A B C D E F G H L J K L M N O P Q R S T U V V X Y X | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 | 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 110000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 | 1234567890#/&\$@. | (+Vr);*** = 2:/:%¢ | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 |

| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .0 | 0 | % ¢ | 0 | |
|------|-------|-----|---|---|---------------|---|--------|--------------|---|
| Figu | re 1- | 27. | | | Prin racte | | | [16227 Ol | ī |

| Key IBM | Card Code | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | bi | 12 | 123 | 14 | 7,4 |
|--------------|-----------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|----------|----------------|--------------|----------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| • | 11,8,4 | H | + | ÷ | H | + | ۱÷ | 1 | | ř | - | ī | ۰ | - | - | - | ۳ |
| 1 | 0,1 | ┪ | ا | 1 | 1 | - | ┼─ | + | ļ-, | - | - | +- | - | ┼ | | ╀ | ┝ |
| ø | 0 | ₩ | ├ | † | ' | - | ╁╌ | - | - | ╀ | ╂ | ├ | ┼ | ┝ | - | ├- | ┞ |
| 1 | 1 | ₩ | - | ⊦' | + | - | ļ | ┢ | - | - | - | ₩- | ┼ | ├ | | ₩. | ١., |
| 2 | 2 | ╂ | ⊢ | ╁ | ₩. | ١. | - | ļ | | ├ | ├ | ├ | - | - | ├- | - | ├ |
| 3 | 3 | ┢ | ├- | ⊢ | ├ | 1 | 1 | - | ┝ | - | ├ | ┝ | ├ | ├ | ₩ | ├ | ┡ |
| | 4 | — | | ₩ | ├ | ⊢ | - | ١. | L | - | - | ╌ | ├ | - | ١_ | ┞ | ┞- |
| 4 | | ₩ | ├- | ╀╌ | ├- | ╀─ | - | 1 | ٠. | ┣ | ├- | ├ | ⊢ | ۰ | ٠ | ┞ | ╄ |
| 5 | 5 | ₽- | ├ | ├- | - | - | ┡ | | 1 | ١. | ـــــ | ┞ | L | | ļ | ┞. | ┡ |
| 7 | 7 | - | ļ., | | - | - | <u> </u> | ļ . | - | 1 | ļ., | ↓_ | _ | ↓_ | ╙ | _ | ┖ |
| | | ₩ | | <u> </u> | ! | ! | ! | ! | L | ١. | 1 | Ļ | L_ | L_ | ļ | <u> </u> | ┖ |
| 8 | 9 | ₩ | ↓_ | ↓ | — | ┡- | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | L | ļ | Ļ | 1 | <u> </u> | <u>_</u> | <u> </u> | ! | L |
| 9 | | ╂— | - | ⊢ | <u> </u> | - | L. | - | <u> </u> | ļ | L | <u> </u> | 1 | ┞- | _ _ | ↓ | ┺ |
| \$ | 11,8,3 | ! | ᆣ | ┞ | <u> </u> | ₩. | 1 | L., | <u> </u> | L | L | L | L | ╙ | | L | <u>L</u> |
| <u> </u> | 12,8,3 | 1 | ب | ٠. | <u> </u> | ! | 1 | | <u> </u> | L., | | 1 | ⊢ | ┞ | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | L |
| | 0,8,3 | ! | <u> </u> | 1 | <u> </u> | ļ | 1 | L | L., | | <u> </u> | 1 | _ | ! | _ | <u></u> | ┞- |
| EOF | None | <u> </u> | | _ | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | L. | L. | <u> </u> | | _ | L | <u></u> | L | ١., | <u> </u> | _ |
| Back Space | None | | _ | Ц | L. | L. | | _ | | _ | L., | L_ | L_ | | 1 | <u> </u> | L |
| ER FLD | None | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | ١, | |
| 2 | 6,8 | | 1 | \vdash | \vdash | - | | | \vdash | 1 | Н | 1 | - | - | - | +- | - |
| - | 5,8 | - | - | - | \vdash | - | \vdash | - | 7 | H | ⊢ | + | - | - | - | - | \vdash |
| | 12,5,8 | 1 | — | \vdash | ⊢ | - | | | ├- | ┝ | | + | - | - | - | - | - |
| (| 12,5,8 | ₩. | 1 | - | - | - | | ⊢ ' | | \vdash | \vdash | ÷ | ├- | | | - | - |
| + | | - | ├- | - | ├─ | ⊢ | \vdash | ├ | - | - | | | Ι | ⊢ | - | - | - |
| - | 12,8,6 | ₽, | ١. | - | ├ | - | - | <u> </u> | ļ | 1 | \vdash | 1 | - | - | | ├ | \vdash |
| | 11 | H | 1 | \vdash | ┝ | ⊢ | - | | | - | - | - | H | Н | - | - | - |
| В | 12, 1 | Ľ. | ₩ | - | ᆣ | H | <u> </u> | - | | - | | - | ├ | \vdash | | Ь | - |
| | 12,2 | Ľ | - | _ | <u> </u> | 1 | ļ., | \vdash | | | <u> </u> | · | _ | L. | | · | L. |
| C | 12,3 | 1 | _ | Щ | <u> </u> | L. | _ | | | _ | | | <u> </u> | _ | Ш | | _ |
| D | 12,4 | Ľ | | | | L. | | | | <u> </u> | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| E | 12,5 | 1 | | | L., | L | | <u> </u> | 1 | _ | L | L., | L | | | | L |
| F | 12,6 | 1 | _ | | | L. | | | | 1 | | | _ | \Box | | \Box | |
| G | 12,7 | 1 | <u> </u> | Щ | | _ | Ш | L. | | | 1 | L_ | L | | | | _ |
| H | 12,8 | _ | | L., | | L | L., | _ | | _ | | 1 | L., | | | | _ |
| 1 | 12,9 | 1 | | | | L | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| J | 11,1 | L | _ | Ľ | 7 | | | | | | | _ | | | | | L |
| K | 11,2 | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | Ш |
| L | 11,3 | | ~ | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| M | 11,4 | | - | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| N | 11,5 | | - | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 11,6 | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P | 11,7 | | - | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | |
| Ö | 11,8 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| R | 11,9 | | 1 | | | | • | | | | | | - | | | | |
| 5 | 0,2 | | | - | | 1 | | | | П | | | П | | | | Т |
| ī | 0,3 | П | Н | 1 | | | 1 | | Н | Н | | | | | | | - |
| Ü | 0,4 | Н | Н | 1 | | - | <u> </u> | - | | Н | | Н | М | Н | | \vdash | Η |
| v | 0,5 | - | Н | 1 | • | | | | 1 | | Н | - | - | Н | - | Н | |
| w | 0,6 | ┢ | _ | i | - | М | \vdash | - | Н | 7 | \vdash | М | Н | \vdash | Н | Н | |
| X | 0,7 | Н | Н | 7 | - | - | | \vdash | \vdash | H | 1 | \vdash | H | Н | Н | Н | |
| Ŷ | 0,8 | - | H | ÷ | | | | Ь | | | | 1 | - | \vdash | \vdash | Н | - |
| Z | 0,9 | Н | Н | + | | \vdash | • | Н | Н | | | | - | H | Н | Н | - |
| | Blank | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | ٥ | Ö | 0 | ٥ | • | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Space | 12,8,2 | 7 | ۳ | ۲ | | 1 | <u> </u> | Ľ | - | - | | 1 | ۳ | <u> </u> | - | ۳ | <u> </u> |
| • | 12,8,4 | - | - | Н | | H | | 7 | | Н | H | - | | \vdash | \vdash | \vdash | - |
| <u> </u> | | 1 | Η- | Н | | - | | H | | Н | | - | Н | \vdash | \vdash | Н | - |
| 8 | 12,8,7 | 1 | | Н | | - | | | - | \vdash | | H | Н | \vdash | | Н | _ |
| | | - | , | Н | - | H | | \vdash | | Н | - | H | Н | | \vdash | Н | |
| 1 | 11,8,2 | H | 1 | - | Н | - | \vdash | ш | - | H | \dashv | - | \vdash | | | | _ |
| · | 11,8,6 | Н | - | ш | | | | \vdash | | 1 | | 1 | Щ | Ш | Щ, | | |
| | 11,8,7 | — | 1 | ابا | | <u> </u> | | ! | Щ | Щ | 1 | - | Ш | | | | |
| % | 0,8,4 | Ш | | 1 | | $oxed{oxed}$ | | 1 | | Ш | | - | | | | | |
| | 0,8,5 | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | - | | | | _] | |
| > | 0,8,6 | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | _ |
| ? | 0,8,7 | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 1 | 8,2 | | | | | - | | | | | | 4 | | | | | |
| • | 8,3 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| @ | 8,4 | | | | | | | - | | | | T | | | | | |
| | 8,7 | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |

Figure 1-28. Console Keyboard Character Code

| | , | _ | | |
|-------------|---|-----|-------------|-------------|
| Graphic | 4 of 8 Code |] | Graphic | 4 of 8 Code |
| | NX OR 8421 | | Grupine | NX OR 8421 |
| blank | 1111 0000 | 7 | F | 0110 0110 |
| ¢ | 0110 1010 | ı | G | 1000 0111 |
| | 1000 1011 | | н | 0111 1000 |
| < | 01101100 | П | 1 | 0110 1001 |
| (| 01010110 | | J | 1101 0001 |
| * | 00110110 | П | κ | 1101 0010 |
| 1 | 1000 1101 | П | L | 1100 0011 |
| & | 1000 1110 | П | M | 1101 0100 |
| 1 | 1100 1010 | П | N | 1100 0101 |
| s | 0100 1011 | П | 0 | 1100 0110 |
| • | 1100 1100 | | P | 0100 0111 |
|) | 01011100 | | Q | 1101 1000 |
| ; | 0011 1100 | | R | 1100 1001 |
| _ | 0100 1101 | | none | 1010 1010 |
| - | 0100 1110 | П | s | 1011 0010 |
| / | 101 6 0001 | | Ť | 1010 0011 |
| • | 00101011 | | U | 1011 0100 |
| % | 1010 1100 | 1 | ٧ | 1010 0101 |
| - | 01011010 | l | w | 1010 0110 |
| > | 0011 1010 | 1 | × | 0010 0111 |
| ? | 00101101 | - | Y | 1011 1.000 |
| • | 00101110 | - | Z | 1010 1001 |
| · i | 00011011 | 1 | 0 | 1001 1010 |
| @ | 1001 1100 | 1 | 1 | 1110 0001 |
| , | 0000 1111 | ı | 2 . | 1110 0010 |
| - | 00011110 | 1 | 3 | 1001 0011 |
| 1 | 0001 1101 | ļ | 4 | 1110 0100 |
| A | 0111 0001 | | 5 | 1001 0101 |
| 8 | 0111 0010 | 1 | 6 | 1001 0110 |
| c | 0110 0011 | | 7 | 00010111 |
| D E | 0111 0100 | 1 | 8 | 1110 1000 |
| | | 1 | 9 | 1001 1001 |
| *This is co | rrect for System/360 Pr with certain other STI | ogı | rams, but i | s not |
| | with certain omer 511 secific device manual. | | TYICES . | j |
| *Group Mo | | | | 1 |
| An. | | | | . 1 |

Record Mark

| Control Characters | L | 4 | ٥ | f 8 | C | ode | 9 | |
|--|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|---|----|
| Common Characters | N | X | 0 | R | 8 | 4 | 2 | Ţi |
| ldle | 0 | 0 | ı | ı | 1 | 0 | 0 | ı |
| Start of Record 1 or Acknowledge 1 (SOR 1 or ACK 1) | 0 | ı | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | ١, |
| Start of Record 2 or Acknowledge 2 (SOR 2 or ACK 2) | 0 | 0 | , | 1 | 0 | 0 | ı | , |
| Transmit Leader (TL) | 0 | 0 | h | ı | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Control Leader (CL) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| End of Transmission (EOT) * | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | , | 0 |
| Inquiry or Error (INQ or ERR) | 0 | 1 | 0 | ı | ו | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Telephone * | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Longitudinal Redundancy Check (LRC) ** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

^{*} Also used as a data character

Figure 1-29. STR 4-of-8 Transmission and Control Character Codes

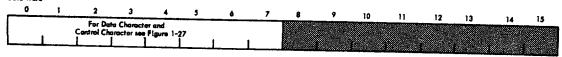
^{**} The LRC character contains a 1 in each bit position for which the total of 1's in the record was odd, and a 0 if the total was even. The character is not necessarily in the 4 of 8 code.



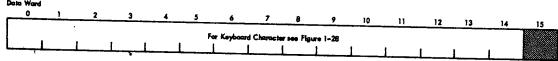
IOCC control word is give al form with function modifier shown when applicable. Control word is followed by functional description and data words). Control words given are for device area codes. C(IOCC address) = core storage location specified by IOCC address. For all areas, Sense interrupt nd is CSCX; modifier XX (ILSW address) is placed on Out Bus automatically by the CPU.

Printer - Keyboard

0900 Write: Load adapter buffer from C(IOCC address), analyze data, and send character signals to printer. Data Ward



QAQQ Read: Sta contents of keyboard contacts at C(IOCC address)



OCOO Control: Places the keyboard in the select made and allows data to be entered into the CPU.

OFOO/OFOI Sense DSW: Loads device status indicators into A. Indicators (t) are reset by command OFOI.

Device Status Word

| 100 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 - | 12 | 12 | 14 | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|---|---|---|----|------|----|----|----|----|
| Printer Service Response | nse Interrup Request | d 0=Keybd 1=Consie t Entry | Printer Busy | Printer Not Ready | Keyboard Busy | | | | | | | 13 | 1 | 15 |

1442 Card Read Punch

1100 Write: Load adapter buffer from C(IOCC address), and send character signals to punch. Cords are punched one column at a

| 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----|----|----|----|
| | Row 12 | Row 11 | Row O | Row 1 | Row 2 | Row 3 | Row 4 | Row 5 | Row 6 | Raw 7 | Row 8 | Row 9 | | | | |

1200 Read: Store contents of adapter buffer at C(IOCC address). Data word is same as for write.

Program Load Made Read: This read is initialised by the program load pushbutton. The data is read from the cards as shown below. Date Word

| _ 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 ' | 7 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 12 | • • | |
|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|---|-----|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|---------|-----|-----|
| Row 12 | Row 11 | Row 0 | Row 1 | Row 2 | , | | Row | Row | Row | Row | Row | Row | Row | Row |
| - | 0 | peration C | ade | • | - | | - Si₁ | m — | · | | — Displac | ement — | - | |

1401 Control, Start Punch: Causes a card to move through the punch station and allows each column to generate a punch response interrupt.

1402 Control, Feed Cycle: Causes all cards in the feed path to advance one station. The read response and punch response interrupts are inhibited.

1404 Control, Start Read: Causes a card to move through the read station and allows each column to generate a read response interrupt.

148X Control, Stacker Select: Causes the card leaving this punch area to go to the alternate stacker. This command can be 1481, 1482, or 1484.

16228.0

Figure 1-30. XIO Operations (part 1)

1442 Card Read Punch - Continued 1700/1701 Sense Device: Loads the device status indicators into A. Command 1701 resets the interrupt level 0 Indicators, and 1702 resets the interrupt level 4 Indicators. 13 Punch lest Feed Check Rasponse Level 0 t Lovei 0 t 1134 Paper Tape Reader and 1055 Paper Tape Punch 1900 Write: Load adapter punch buffer from C(IOCC address). Select punch magnet drivers from punch buffer data and energize punch clutch driver. Channel Channel Channel Channel Channel Channel Channel 14 IAOO Read: Stare contents of adapter read buffer at C(IOCC address). Data word is some as for Write command. Program Load Mode Read: This read is initiated by the Program Load pushbutton when a 1442 or 2501 card reader is not used with the 1131. The data is read from the tape as shown below: 0 9 11 12 13 nei Channei Chan 3 2nd Tape Character IC00 Control: Local contents of tape sensing conapter read buffer. Enorgizes reader clutch to advance tope one character position. IOCC address IFOO / IFOI Sense Device: Load status of device indicators into A. Indicators (f) are reset by IFOI command only. Device Status Word Not Busy Busy Single Disk Storage and 23108 Disk Storage 2400/2404 .] 8C00/8C04 9400/9404 9C00/9C04 A400/A404 <u>Control Carriage</u>: Load IOCC address into adapter word counter to specify number of cylinders to be accordage forward. XX04 commands move the carriage in reverse. IOCC Address Word

Figure 1-30. XIO Operations (part 2)

Single Disk Storage and 2310B Disk Storage - Continued

Initialize Write: Set up adapter data channel controls for transferring data from core storage to the adapter on a cycle-steal basis. But 13 determines the head, 0 for upper head, 1 for lower head. Bits 14 and 15 determine the sector.

X = 0, 1, 2, or 3; upper head, sector 1 through 4 respectively.

X = 4, 5, 6 or 7; lower head, sector 1 through 4 respectively. 250X 8D0X 950X 950X 9D0X A50X 260X 8E0X 960X 9E0X A60X Initialize Read: Set up adapter data channel controls for transferring data from the adapter to care storage on a cycle-steal basis.

Load IOCC address word into CAR. Word-count word and data word are some as for initialize Write command. X Same as the Initialize Write commands. 2700/2701 8F00/8F01 9700/8201 9700/9701 A700/A702 Sense Davice: Long status of device indicators into A. Indicators (t) are reset by XX01 command. Device Status Word

| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 19 | • • | |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|--------|-------|
| Data Error | Operation Complete | Disk Not | Disk Busy R/W or | Сатівво | | | | | | | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| | 1 | Ready | R/W or Carriage | Home | | | | | | | | | | Sector | Count |

1627 Plotter

2900 Write: Load adapter buffer from C(IOCC address). Actuate platter controls from buffer data.

| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 12 |
|--------------|----|----|----|----|--------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| Lower Pen | +x | -x | -Y | +Y | Raise Pen | | | | | 80800000000000 | | | | , | 15 |

2F00/2F04 Sense Device: Load status of device indicators into A. Indicators (t) are reset by 2F01 command-early.

| Plotter | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 1) | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|----------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|------|--------------|
| Response | <u> I</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | Busy | Not Ready |

1132 Printer

3200 Read Emitter: Causes the read emitter to transfer the next available type wheel character to C(IOCC address).

Data Word

| 0 | 1 | 2 | - 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Bit 0 Row | Bit 1 Row | Bit 2 Row | Bit 3 Row | 8It 4 Row | Bit 5 Row | Bit 6 Row | Bit 7 Row | | | | | | | 14 | 13 |

16228.2

Figure 1-30. XIO Operations (part 3)

1132 Printer - Continued 3401 Control, Space Carriage: Causes the carriage to space one line. 3402 Control, Stop Carriage: Causes the carriage to stop skipping on the detection of a punch in the carriage control tape. 3404 Control, Start Carriage: Causes the carriage to skip until a punch is detected in the carriage control tape. 3440 Control, Stop Printer: Course the printer to become ready and inhibits printer interrupts. 3480 Control, Start Printer: Causes the adapter to gate 1132 emitter, and initiates a series of cycle steals which prints a single line of data. 3700/3701 Sense Device: Load status of device indicators into A. Indicators (t) are reset by 3701 command only. Print Check (Ready) Busy 3 12 Console Entry Switches, Interrupt Run Switch, and Program Stop Switch 3A00 Read: Store contents of switches at C (IOCC address). Data Word 0 12 13 Bit Switches 6 , 7 12 13 15 3F00 Serae Device: Load status of indicators into A. Indicators are reset upon execution of this cor Device Status Word 1231 Optical Mark Page Reader 4200 Read: Store contents of output buffer, of the delay-line storage, at C(IOCC address). Data Words (2 Byte Transfer) ٥ ı Byte I Byte 3 Byte 4 11 12 13 16 17 18 Data Words (Single Byte Transfer) 12 Byte 2 7 10 11 13

Figure 1-30. XIO Operations (part 4)

16118.3

1231 Optical Mark Page Reader - Continued 15 4402 Control, I/O Disconnect: Causes the reader to stop the reading of a page and clears the delay-line storage of all date. 4404 Control, Start Read: Causes a page to move fluough the read station and reads the data into the delay-line storage. 4480 Cantrol, Select Stacker: Cause the page just read to be placed in the alternate stacker. 4700/4701 Sense Device: Load status of indicators into A. Indicators (t) are reset by 4701 comm Not Ready 2501 Card Reader 4500 Initiato Read: Causes the adapter to transfer the number date word is identical to 1442 date word. ords specified by the word count to C (IOCC address) using the cycle steel mode. The 2501 Program Load Read: Identical to the 1442 program load read. The program load read data word is identical to the 1442 program load data word. 4F00/4F01 Sense Device: Load status of Indicators Into A. Indicators (f) are reset by 4F01 command. Davice Status Word Check Synchronous Communications Adapter 5100 Write, Load Buffer: Causes the 1131 to transfer C (IOCC address) to the SCA buffer. 13 14 N 5101 Write, Turn Off Audible Alarm: Causes the SCA audible alarm to be turned off. 5102 Write, Turn On Audible Alarm: Causes the SCA audible alarm to be turned on . 5104 Write, Sync/Idle Characters Causes the 1131 to transfer C(IOCC address) to the SCAsync/Idle register. The named sync/Idle character is a 11 5200 Read, Load Care from Buffer: Couses the SCA to transfer the contents of the buffer to C (IOCC address). 5201 Read, Diagnostic Read 1: Causes the SCA to transfer the condition of 9 triggers to C (IOCC address). The data word is shown below.

Figure 1-30. XIO Operations (part 5)

Synchronous Communications Adapter - Continued

5202 Road, Diagnostic Read 2: Similar to Diagnostic Read 1. The data word is shown below. Diagnostic Read 2

| (<u>a</u> | !_ | . 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | • | 10 | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|---|------------------|---|-------------------------|---|---|---------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| Clock Gate | Sync Counter | Ist Trans- | Phone Cntr Ctrl | | Character | | Optional Yes | | | William Water | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| | | Trigger | | 1 | Phose Trigger | | Point for C! I Use : | ŧ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5401 Control, Set 7 81: Allows the SCA to transmit and receive data using a 7-bit character format.

5402 Control, Set 6 Ett: Allows the SCA to transmit and receive data using a 6-bit character format.

5404 Control, End Operation: Causes the SCA to be reset and disconnected from the line If jumpers are installed. This command also sets the SCA to the 8-bit

3408 Control, Diagnostic Mode: Causes the SCA to establish and interrupt at each bit shift, allowing the CE to check the operation of the SCA.

5410 Control, Synchronize: Causes the SCA to establish synchronization with the remote terminal.

5420 Control, Start/Stop Timeout: Causes the timer trigger to be set (if turned off) or reset (if turned on).

5440 Control, Disable: Inhibits the SCA auto answer request interrupt circuit.

5480 Control, Enable: Causes the SCA to interrupt on receipt of an auto answer request.

5500 Initiate Write, Transait: Sets the SCA in the transmit mode.

5540 initiate Write, DC Reset: Causes the adapter triggers controls and registers to be reset.

5600 Initiate Road, Roceive Mode: Sets the SCA in the receive mode.

5601 Initiate Read, Master Mode: Turns on the recieve run trigger which places the SCA in the master mode (used to transmit date records).

5602 Initiate Road, Slave Mode: Turns the receive run trigger off and places the SCA in the slave mode (used to receive data records)

5700/5701 Sense Device: Load status of indicators into A. Indicators (f) are reset on execution of the 5701 command.

| 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 10 | | | |
|---|---------------|----------|-------|---|-------------------|------|---------|-------|----------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | Response t | Response | Check | | Answer Request | Busy | Enabled | Ready | Receive Run | | | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |

1403 Printer

A900 Write: Causes the carriage to skip to the channel specified by the modifier bits in the data word specified by C (IOCC address).

| 0 1 2 3 | 4 | 5 | _6 | 7 | | 9 | 10 | - 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|---------|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|----------|----|----|-----|----|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | | 5 | | 7 | 3 | 9 | 10 | 111 | 12 |

AC00 Control: Couses the corriage to space one line.

AD00 Initiate Write: Causes the adapter to transfer the number of words specified by the word count from C (IOCC address) to the print buffer.

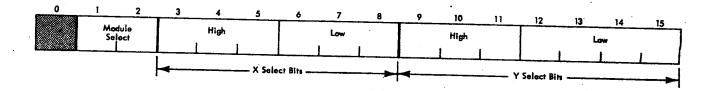
The date word is shown below.

| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 10 | | | | |
|---|----|----|----|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|
| | 40 | 20 | 10 | 8 | 4 | 2 | , | | 40 | 20 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
| | | | | · · | | | | | | | | ۰ | | 2 | 1 | |

AF00/AF01 Sense Daylos: Load status of indicators into A. Indicators (t) are reset by AF01 command.

| Parity | Transfer | Print 2 | 3 Carriage | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|--------|----------|---------------------|------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---|---|---|------------|---------------------|---------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Check | Inter t | Complete Inter t | e Interrupt t | | Ring Check | Sync Check | | | | | Carriage Channel | Channel | Carriage Busy | Printer Busy | Not |
| | | | | | | | | | | ********** | | - '- | | <u> </u> | Ready 16228. \$ |

Figure 1-30. XIO Operations (part 6)



| 8K Module | Select Bits | |
|-----------|-------------|---|
| | 1 | 2 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | 1 |
| 3 | 1 | 0 |
| 4 | , | 1 |

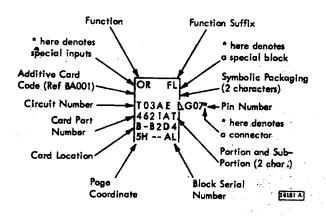
Note: In troubleshooting core storage, it may be desired to substitute (or switch) storage modules. The module jumper wiring is shown on logic pages \$A111 (2.2 µs) or \$D311 (3.6 µs).

16236

Figure 1-31. Storage Address Register Word Format

1.1 AUTOMATED LOGIC DIAGRAMS

1.1.1 Logic Block Symbology



1.1.2 Logic Page Identification

The logic page prefixes (major sections) used in the 1130 System Diagrams are shown in Figure 1-32. If a feature is not included in the machine type, no logics will be provided for that feature.

1.2 SLT MAINTENANCE

Maintenance procedures for standard SLT components are found in the IBM Field Engineering Theory of Operation (Manual of Instruction), Solid Logic Technology Packaging, Tools, Wire Change Procedure (see FE Bibliography - 1130 System, Form Y26-1130).

1.2.1 SLT Contact Wear

Avoid unnecessary removal and replacement of pluggable SLT components. The gold contact surfaces of SLT cards, cable cards, and board pins are rated for 50 insertions. Voltage crossover assemblies and other back-panel connector blocks are rated for 20 insertions.

1.2.2 Wire Color Codes

Panel wiring in the 1130 system conforms to the standard SLT color code designations: yellow identifies wiring that is controlled by computer-generated rework instructions, blue/white identifies uncontrolled wiring, blue identifies temporary wiring installed by REA (Request for Engineering Action), and black and yellow twisted pair is used for I/O cables and temporary flat cable repairs.

1.2.3 Machine Cable Folds

Figures 1-33 and 1-34 show the most frequently used types of SLT flat cable folds in the 1130 system.

| Major Section | Logic |
|---------------|--|
| AC | Socket Listing |
| AD | Additive Card Codes, Jumpers and Tie Downs, and SS Adjustments |
| AE | Signal Cable Terminations |
| AF | Solid Logic Design Automation Board Chart |
| 8A | Socket Reservations and CE Card |
| BB | 1/O Bus |
| 8F | Socket Reservations |
| CR | 2501 Card Reader Interface |
| DN | Operation Decode |
| DU | IOCC Decode |
| FA | Storage Access Channel I Adapter |
| FC | Binary Synchronous Communications Adapter |
| FD | 1231 Optical Mark Page Reader Adapter |
| FR | 2501 Card Reader Adapter |
| FX | 1133 Multiplexer Control and Storage Access Channel II Adapter |
| GA through GD | 2310 B Disk Storage Adapters (Drives 1 through 4) |
| HP | 1403 Printer Adopter |
| KA | CPU Oscillator |
| KB | CPU Branch Controls |
| KC | CPU T Clock |
| KD | CPU Instruction Cycle Timer |
| KG | CPU Register Controls |
| KM | CPU X Clock, Cycle Steal Controls, and Interrupt Controls |
| KR | Parity Check Controls |
| KU | Index Register Controls |
| KW | Usage Meter Controls |
| MB | Core Storage Address Bus |
| MC | Core Storage Read/Write Controls |
| RA | A and U Registers |
| RB . | i, B, and M Registers |
| RD | D Register |
| RN | Format and Tag Registers |
| RQ | Q Register |
| RS | Cycle Control Counter |
| SA | 2.2 µs Core Storage |
| 50 | 3.6 µs Core Storage |
| WF | Single Disk Storage and Core Storage Interfaces |
| wz , | Core Storage Interface |
| (C | Console |
| (F (G | Single Disk Storage Adapter |
| (P | 1627 Plotter Adapter |
| | 1132 Printer Adapter |
| (R | 1442 Card Punch, or 1442 Card Read Punch Adapter |
| (T . | Paper Tape Reader and Punch Adapter |
| (W | Console Keyboard/Printer Adapter |
| rG | 1133 Power |
| (P | 1131 Power |
| <u>!</u> - | Reference |



Figure 1-32. 1130 System Logic Prefixes

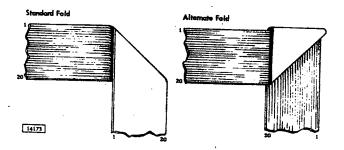


Figure 1-33. Method of Rotating Cable 180 Degrees at "To" End

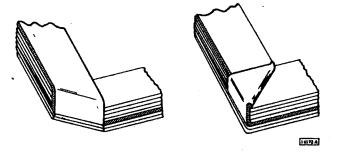


Figure 1-34. Methods of Repositioning Cable at "To" End

SECTION 2. DIAGNOSTIC TECHNIQUES

1.3 FAILURE LOGGING

Logging is the first procedural step to isolating and determining a system failure. One type of logging can be considered immediate: the error has occurred and continues presently to occur, with maintenance required (a failure); the second type, historical: the error has occurred, and may or may not be presently occurring or require maintenance.

1.3.1 Immediate Logging

Immediate logging is performed by error detectors. The CE may use diagnostic hardware and diagnostic maintenance program readouts.

1.3.2 Historical Logging

Historical logging for the 1130 system is of four types: (1) readouts of the customer's operational program, (2) the operator's log, (3) non-operational (error) readouts, and (4) CE Incident Reports.

1.3.2.1 Logging by the Customer's Operational Program

The records of all data processing inputs and outputs provide an indication of what was supposed to happen, versus what actually happened to the customer's process. These records provide clues as to where, when, and how the failure occurred or is occurring. The customer should keep and maintain an orderly library of such information.

1.3.2.2 The Operator's Log

The Operator's Log is a record manually written by the customer (operator, systems engineer, programmer, etc.) which is intended to state machine/process, human, and environmental conditions.

The log can contain valuable diagnostic information based on the operator's observations. Typically the operator's log will contain the time information is observed, the type of process being controlled, any change in the process inputs/outputs, and any change in environmental conditions concerning the process or the 1130 system. If an error or failure has occurred, all of the foregoing information should be included as well as the type of error or failure, when, where, and possible conjecture as to how the error or failure occurred.

1.3.2.3 Non-Operational (Error) Readouts

Programming checks in the form of non operational or error readouts (pre, post, and during operations) may be provided for data processing input/output. Limited process I/O checks may also be provided at the customer's discretion.

1.3.2.4 CE Incident Report

Previous CE Incident Reports at the installation may serve as a clue to failure location and detection. These reports may be especially helpful in locating transient failures.

1.4 FAILURE DETECTION AND TROUBLESHOOTING

Detection can only take place through diagnostic hardware indicators (for transient and hard failures) or external service aids (for random failures). To assist in isolating a detected failure, manual controls and diagnostic programming have been included in the system's capability.

A failure can be physically located in (1) the 1130 system's programming, (2) the 1130 system's hardware, or (3) the customer's equipment other than the 1130 system. Repair and maintenance of customer's equipment is solely customer responsibility.

The service philosophy of the 1130 system is based on the effective use of diagnostic programs and techniques. These programs and techniques depend heavily on the multiple modes of operation of the processor and of the console indicators to define problem areas. It must be recognized that the programs and techniques cannot always eliminate the need for detailed pulse and voltage checking, but they are designed to reduce this detailed evaluation to a minimum.

When a failure occurs, note all pertinent information. Record the contents of all registers and console panel indicators on a check sheet for later reference. Try to localize the failure before removing the machine from productive work.

A failure in the +12 or +48 volt power supplies does not cycle power down in the 1130 system. If either the +12 or +48 volt supply has a power failure, the system will not operate and these power supplies should be checked first to determine that they are functioning.

The increased realiability of electronic components suggests that the majority of general service problems are electromechanical in nature. These problems are caused by mechanical adjustments, mechanical wear, electrical timing, and loose connections.

Diagnostic procedures have been provided to assist in isolating troubles between the electronics of the processor and the functions of electromechanical peripheral devices.

Keep in mind two other problem sources, program troubles and electrical noise troubles. Because the 1131 processor depends completely on programming for all input and output functions as well as for processing, program timing errors and incorrect data can appear as electronic processor or I/O problems. The diagnostic programs are designed to exercise and examine the functions of the processor and I/O devices. In general, the tests provide the assurance needed to guide problem analysis to the machine or the program. Electrical noise can be a problem because of the low level signals used in this and other solid state systems. Critical evaluation during tests assures that the system is free from electrical noise interference anticipated in most environments. Suppression circuits have been designed into the system to reduce exposure to both internal and external interference. However, there is always the possibility of unique external conditions or of the failure of grounding or suppression circuits. While there are no unique tests or tools available to pinpoint electrical noise, the diagnostic section of this manual does provide some analysis procedures which can assist trouble analysis when electrical interference is suspected.

Note: For problems that do not seem to lend themselves to analysis, check that all cards and interboard connectors are in place and seated.

1.4.1 Error Detection

All data entering core storage has odd parity added to each half word. The parity is checked when reading out of core storage. A parity error in core results in the processor stopping at the end of the core storage cycle in which the parity error condition is detected. Parity bypass is under CE switch control, not under program control.

These I/O devices provide error indicators in their corresponding Device Status Words (DSW): Disk Storage, 2310B Disk Storage, 1132 Printer, Communications Adapter, 1403 Printer, 2501 Card Reader, 1442-5,6,7 Card Read Punch, and the 1231 Optical Page Reader. In addition the printers, card readers, card punches, and the optical page reader have visual indicators on the device to alert the operator to the fact that an error has occurred. System diagnostic programs provide error handling techniques for program recognizable input data errors, and supply printouts to aid in diagnosing troubles.

1.4.2 Error Isolation

The CE switches under the right hand top cover provide specific functions for processor error isolation. Bit switch data can be written into core and then read back for parity verification. Bit switch data can be cycled through the processor and registers without reference to storage. Interrupt request can be inhibited. Indicator lamps can be mass tested.

In addition to the CE switches, four modes of operation (single step, single cycle, single instruction, and interrupt run) are available at the console. These modes are described in detail in 1.4.5.

To further assist error isolation, the single disk storage can be disconnected from the system and operated in the read mode under CE switch control. The processor can also be operated independently of the disk storage when it has been disconnected from the system.

The I/O devices are capable of limited mechanical operation independent of the processor. In general, independent mechanical operation of the devices cannot be performed without affecting processor performance.

It is possible to remove the devices from the system by disconnecting their signal connectors. In some cases it is necessary to ground interrupt level lines to permit operation of the processor with the device removed. If an I/O device is removed from the system for maintenance, use Logic AD000 to determine which lines must be grounded to maintain processor operation.

The console I/O printer cable connections are identical to those on a

1053 except for one wire and can be tied into the OLSA tester by interchanging the wire from H7 to R8 at H7 with the wire on H8. The 1053 jumper card (part 747579) is needed to attach the female plug on the I/O printer cable to the female connector in the OLSA. The console printer must be returned to normal before the system is returned to the customer.

If an I/O device is removed from the system, the program must not address that unit or the program may hang up waiting for a device interrupt.

If it is desired to bypass the error stop when a 1442 read error occurs, isolate pin D05 of the card in location A-BlH2 (ALD XR291). If it is desired to bypass a punch error, isolate pin B05 of the same card. This allows operation of the 1442 in spite of the error condition. Be sure the circuit is restored to normal before returning the system to the customer.

Dynamic Detection 1.4.3

Within the processor, all data is parity checked when being read from core storage. A parity error results in an immediate stop of the processor if the parity run switch is off. Parity errors can be bypassed for CE analysis.

The most basic dynamic detection tools are the system diagnostic programs. Function, unit, and timing tests provide error handling capabilities and error looping routines to facilitate problem analysis. Within the diagnostic programs, unit device failures are handled with device status word bits. The sensing of these bits under program control results in printouts or halts which can be analyzed to identify the unit and type of failure and guide corrective action.

Intermittent error logging is a useful tool. Such logging can provide data to evaluate system integrity. It can also assist off line analysis and reduce system downtime to a minimum. Logging facilities can be designed into customer programs but are presently not available as a part

of the system programming packages.

1.4.4 Static Detection (CE Control)

The following modes of operation are under switch control to assist the CE in analyzing and detecting machine failures.

Run Mode: The system functions as a normal processor. Program detectable

errors under diagnostic test operation result in halts, printout routines, punchout routines, or a combination of these. Diagnostic tests provide for looping within specific functional areas under console entry switch control during the main diagnostic program. Diagnostic tests are built from basics and increase in complexity, providing a high degree of serviceability.

Run Interrupt Mode: A level 5 interrupt occurs after each mainline instruction. This mode can be used for tracing mainline, branch, or subroutine operations.

Single Instruction Mode: The processor stops after each instruction is executed. The start key controls the advance.

Single Machine Cycle: The processor executes a single clock cycle (T0-T7, E, I, IX, IA, etc.) under control of the start key. SMC can be used to investigate CPU functions with every cycle taken by memory.

Single Step: The processor executes a single clock step, i.e., Tl under control of the start key. Pressing the single step key results in the generation of an A pulse; releasing the key results in a B pulse.

Exercise care when using single step because core data can be destroyed if the processor is reset or if the mode switch is changed between TO and T6 time.

1.4.5 Special Techniques

Failure to Program Load (Card System): (Figure 1-35). The initial problem is to define whether the card reader or the processor is at fault. The following procedure can assist diagnosis:

 Try one-card programs. If these programs do not lead to an immediate fault location, load core with hex 7000 (MDX), using the bit switches and the storage load switch. Press reset and start the program by pressing the start key. This causes the processor to perform a no-op operation. By changing the displacement through core, the instruction operates as a branch. If the MDX instruction operates properly, enter hex C000 (load accumulator) in location 0000. Enter hex D000 (store accumulator) in location 0001. Reset the CPU and press the start key. This simple routine loops

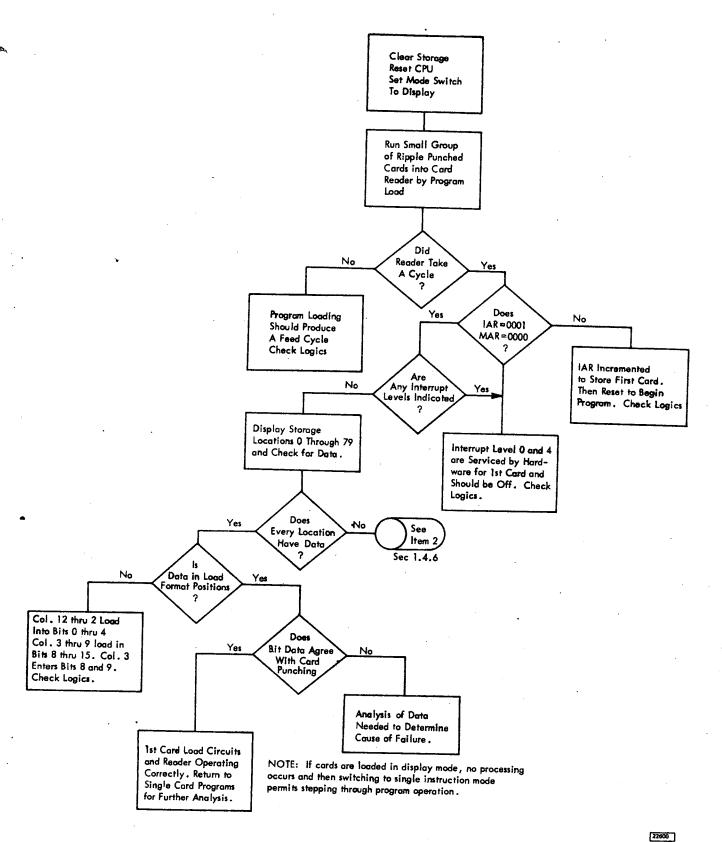


Figure 1-35. 1442 Program Load: Flow Chart

and sets hex D000 in every core location. If these routines run, check the system using Figure !-35.

 An incorrectly adjusted 1442 read emitter causes intermittent loss of interrupts. In this case the last words in the read in area are blank and the data read is in adjacent positions. Failure to read a column (assuming an interrupt occurs) results in blank words within the 80-word field causing a read register check or a feed check.

Double incrementing of the I counter on program load causes blank words in core on program load.

Card Feeding (No Program): A technique for causing the 1442 to feed cards without a program in the machine is sometimes needed. This technique is:

- 1. Load the read hopper with cards.
- 2. Turn the mode switch to single step (SS).
- 3. Press the program load key.

Cards continue to feed as long as the program load key is held. The program load key may be blocked down and the feeding controlled by the 1442 start and stop kevs.

THE MAINTENANCE DIAGRAM MANUAL (MDM) 1.5

The following paragraphs define the organization and contents of this manual.

1.5. T IBM 1130 Configurator

This diagram defines the maximum system configuration.

1.5.2 System Data Flow Diagram

This diagram shows the overall data flow of the 1130 and the exits and entries to the I/O devices.

1.5.3 Unit Data and Control Diagram (UDCD)

This diagram expands each unit contained within the system data flow diagram to include major controls.

1.5.4 I/O Operations Diagrams

These diagrams show the overall functions of I/O operations in positive logic diagrams.

1.5.5 Simplified Logic Diagrams (SLDs)

These diagrams consist of simplified (second level) logic diagrams of the complex areas of the system where an additional level of logic is desired for clarity.

1.5.6 Logic Flow Charts (CLFC)

The diagrams show, in condensed form, the concept of a particular operation.

1.5.7 Timing Charts (T)

These diagrams depict the timing conditions of applicable operations.

DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAMMING AND MACHINE 1.6 CHECKOUT

Diagnostic programs provide rapid diagnosis of many system troubles. The console panel is useful for controlling manually entered tests used when diagnostic programs cannot be run.

1.6.1 Maintenance Diagnostic Programs

The information on the diagnostic programs presented here is for general use only. Detailed descriptions of the programs and their use are provided with the programs.

The maintenance programming system was developed to test and check, as completely as possible, the data paths, checking circuits, control functions, timing relationships, registers, mechanical adjustments, and I/O interaction.

The various programs that test the individual machine functions permit detection, provide degrees of localization, and communicate to the CE those indications of machine status which assist him in repairing the problem rapidly.

1.6.2 Program Language

The maintenance program system is programmed using the 1800/1130 standard assembler program language. The listings follow the standard assembler program format and include comments and explanations to help the CE understand and follow the program operation.

1.6.3 Program Control

Manual control of the maintenance program system is provided as follows:

1. Stop or continue on error.

2. Loop program, loop routine, loop function, or loop on error.

3. Bypass or allow error typeout.

4. Bypass or allow manual intervention requests.

1.6.4 Error Messages and Documentation

These items are included in either the error messages or documentation, or both.

1. The location in the program of the failing routine or function.

2. The cause of the program halt or error message.

The function or functions that failed.

4. A comparison of the actual results with the expected results.

1.6.5 Program Loading

The maintenance programs are provided on cards and paper tape.

1.6.6 Tests for Device Interaction

The diagnostic monitor has the facility for controlling up to six test programs simultaneously, depending on core size, to provide overlapped or interacting operation of devices.

1.6.7 Operation Modes

The maintenance programs are designed to run in one of two modes, independent mode or dependent mode.

1.6.7.1 Independent Processor Tests

These programs assume complete control of the system and run independently of any other program. All I/O functions and interrupt controls are handled within the program. Errors are indicated by error halts which are described in the documentation.

Function Tests: These tests are engineered specifically to exercise and evaluate each of the functions of the system.

The function tests are designed to provide thorough fault detection (data-, sequence-, and interaction-related problems may not necessarily be detected by a function test), with short run time and minimal program size.

These programs use the building block approach; that is, the simplest instruction is tested first and no instruction is used to test another instruction until it has been fully tested itself. The procedures for running the tests are given in the CPU test index in the test documentation.

Tests included in the independent mode

1. CPU function test.

2. Core storage function test.

3. Core storage adjustment test.

4. Basic diagnostic loader.

5. One-card diagnostic programs (7).

6. Program load manual tests.

7. Interrupt test.

The program load manual tests are used when none of the other function tests will load. To diagnose this type of trouble, the CE must use the test facilities provided on the console. optimize his performance in the use of these facilities, a program load diagnostic guide, in the test documentation, has been developed. Instructions are entered one at a time through the bit switches, and the instruction operation can be evaluated by the CF.

1.6.7.2 Monitor Controlled I/O Tests

These programs run under control of the diagnostic monitor and may be overlapped. Errors are indicated by error messages printed out on the 1131 Console Printer.

All I/O programs run under control of this monitor. Under this control, programs can be run one at a time, run in a predetermined sequence, or run simultaneously in any combination, except as limited by core size.

Two versions are available, card and paper tape. Program selection is via the bit switches.

This program controls the I/O function tests and incorporates the functions of housekeeping, program loading and execution, interrupt handling, error handling, and Customer Engineer communication, such as printouts. The documentation provides an I/O monitor test index to aid in running these tests.

The following programs are provided:

- raper Tape Reader/Punch function test. 2. 1131 Console/Keyboard function test.
- 3. 1132 function test.
- 4. 1442 function test.
- 5. 1442 timing test.
- 6. 1627 function test.7. Disk storage function test.
- 8. Disk initialization program.

| Program | Program Listing | Card Deck or Paper Tape | Documentation | | |
|---|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| 1. Monitor | 2191200 | 2191201 | 2191202 | | |
| 2. CPU function test | 2191204 | 2191205 | 2191206 | | |
| 3. Core storage function test | 2191208 | 2191209 | 2191210 | | |
| 4. Disk storage function test | 2191212 | 2191213 | 2191214 | | |
| 5. Disk initialization program | 2191216 | 2191217 | 2191218 | | |
| 6. 1132 function test | 2191220 | 2191221 | 2191222 | | |
| 7. 1442 function test | 2191224 | 2191225 | 2191226 | | |
| 8. 1442 timing test | 2191228 | 2191229 | 2191230 | | |
| 9. Paper tape function test | 2191232 | 2191233 | 2191234 | | |
| 10. 1627 function test | 2191236 | 2191237 | 2191238 | | |
| 11. Console/keyboard printer function test | 2191240 | 2191241 | 2191242 | | |
| 12. Core adjustment test | 2191244 | 2191245 | 2191246 | | |
| 13. Mater test | 2191248 | 2191249 | 2191250 | | |
| 14. Basic diagnostic loader | 2191252 | 2191253 | 2191254 | | |
| 15. One card diagnostic programs | 2191260 | 2191261 | 2191262 | | |
| 16. Program load manual test | - | - | 2191266 | | |
| 17. Interrupt function test | 2191268 | 2191269 | 2191270 | | |
| 18. SAC (no IBM programs or test) | - | | - | | |
| 19. SCA instruction function test | 2191296 | 2191297 | 2191298 | | |
| 20. SCA write/read buffer and line noise detection test | 2191272 | 2191273 | 2191274 | | |
| 21. SCA wrap around test | 2191275 | 2191276 | 2191277 | | |
| 22. SCA transmit 1, receive | 2191278 | 2191279 | 2191280 | | |
| 23. 2501/1442 M5 function test | 2243550 | 2243551 | 2243552 | | |
| 24. 1403 printer function test | 2243553 | 2243554 | 2243555 | | |
| 25. 1231 optical reader function test | 2243556 | 2243557 | 2243558 | | |
| 26. SAC II (no IBM programs or tests) | - | - | - | | |
| 27. 1442 Relocating Loader | 2191281 | 2191282 | 2191283 | | |
| 28. Papertape Relocating Loader | - | _ | | | |
| 29. 2501 Basic Loader | - | - | _ | | |
| 30. 2501 Relocating Loader | - | _ | _ | | |

16230

Figure 1-36. Maintenance Diagnostic Programs

1.6.7.3 1130 Maintenance Diagnostics Part Numbers

The part numbers of the diagnostic programs and of the program documentation are given in Figure 1-36.

1.7 SERVICE CHECK LIST

1.7.1 General Information

- 1. On what operation does the machine fail?
 - a. Diagnostic test.
 - b. Customer work (Fortran, etc.).
 - On code during which failure occurred.
- 2. What is the frequency of error?
 - a. Time of day.
 - b. Environment (temperature, etc.).
 - c. Does customer power fluctuate at certain time of day (welder, heavy machinery, etc.)?

1.7.2 General Check List

1. Have connectors and cards been checked for looseness or for bent contacts?

- 'a. Edge connectors.
 - b. Laminar bus (pins and terminals).
 - c. TB connectors (power supply, power sequence, etc.).
- 2. Have grounds been checked? (See 1.9.1.)
 - a. DC isolated ground.
 - b. AC isolated ground.
 - c. Ground straps (check contact from the gate to the frame).
- 3. Have power supplies been checked?
- a. Voltage levels.b. Ripple.
- 4. Have fans and blowers been checked?
 - a. Power supply fansb. Gate fans and blowers
- 5. Does the machine fail on margins? Normal margins are ± 4%.

1.7.3 Core Storage Check List

- 1. Which lights are on?
- 2. Has indicator lamp test switch been checked?
- 3. What is the pattern of the failure?
 a. Greater or less than 4k; odd or even, etc?
 - b. Picking or dropping bits?
 - c. What bits are affected?
- 4. Is the trouble in B register rather than core storage?
- 5. Core storage air flow correct?

6. Has component substitution been tried?7. Have the sense lines been scoped?

Caution
Use an insulated probe tip when scoping core as shorts in the core area can damage the core array. When adjusting pots in the core circuits, use the plastic alignment screwdriver, part 460811, to avoid shorting to other cards.

Adjustments of the core storage timings and voltages should not be changed until proven to be out of tolerance. Always use the Tektronix 453 oscilloscope and Weston 901 meter or their equivalents when checking and/or adjusting core storage timing or power supply circuits.

1.7.3.1 Solid Core Failure, Limited Area of Failure

- 1. Record node of failure.
 - a. Bit pickup or dropout.
 - b. Addressing failure.
- 2. Record pattern of failure.
 - a. Build table of failures.
 - b. If Y drive line is open, replace cards.
 - c. If X drive line is open, replace cards.
 - d. Make continuity check for open drive or sense lines (paragraph 1.7.3.4).
 - e. Check diodes on array (paragraph 1.7.3.4).
 - f. Remove array; check welds and wires visually.
 - g. If core is bad, replace array.
- 1.7.3.2 Solid Core Failure, General Failure (All Addresses or All Bits)
- 1. Turn on the storage load CE switch.
- 2. Turn on all bit switches.
- System cycles through all of core and tries to enter all bits.
- 4. Check SLT voltages to core (+6, +3, -3).
- Check +12v and output of regulator voltage at 8.5v.
 - a. Adjust voltages if out.
 - b. Replace regulator card.

Note: Do not replace the regulator card if the output is ground, as the new card will be shorted out.

- 6. Check timing signals: read/write, long time/short time, strobe, emitter strobe.
- 7. Check V reference and VSA voltages.
- Check X and Y current by scoping voltage test points.

- 1.7.3.3 Core Failure, Intermittent
- Check SLT voltages to core (+6, +3, -3).
- Check +12v and output of regulator voltage at 8.5v.
- 3. Check timing signals.
- 4. Check V reference and VSA voltages.
- 5. Check X and Y current by scoping voltage test points.

1.7.3.4 Core Parity Errors

The basic approach to correct inter pretation of core parity problems, particularly intermittent troubles, is to record both data and address information and then analyze the data for failure pattern. Address decoding is based on a 3,3,3,4 (bits 3 thru 15) bit grouping rather than on a straight hex grouping, so address errors need to be converted from hex to this grouping to determine address sensitivity. See ALD SD021.

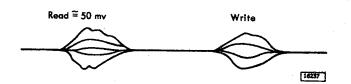
Shorts or opens in the array unit have been a significant part of the intermittent parity problem. The failures can frequently be aggravated with concentrated heat (hair dryer) directed on the array or with vibration including slight deformation of array by twisting on array handles.

Raising the temperature of the core storage board by blocking the air flow may also result in an increase of failure rate.

Shorted or open diodes and shorts between pins at the edge of the array boards should be field analyzable and repairable. Opens have also occurred at the edge of the array boards. These may not be readily obvious to the eye as the epoxy may be holding the connection mechanically. Use ALD SD011 through SD082 and ohmmeter to isolate.

Shorted diodes show as low output at all address groups except the one that has the failing diode. Maladjustment of core voltages and strobe may temporarily compensate for a shorted diode, but core will be operating at a marginal level and be highly susceptible to temperature or voltage variations.

Differential scoping of the sense lines will show low envelopes inside the outside envelope as shown below.



The low envelope will be a heavy trace indicating the groups with good diodes; the outside "normal amplitude" envelope will be a light trace of the group with

the failing diode.

There is another shorting condition which occurs internally in the bottom board and is not field repairable. This is a leakage path between drive and sense lines. The failures usually start out very intermittently and increase gradually. Core storage adjustment and card swapping occasionally help but do not correct the problem.

There are three combinations of bottom board leakage. Each exhibits specific symptoms and can be identified with fairly simple measurement techniques. However, diode or array-point connection shorts and opens can exhibit similar symptoms.

Leakage Between a Drive Line (Or Group of Drive Lines) and a Sense Line Symptom: Bit pickup in a particular sense line for the addresses associated with the drive line.

Analysis:

- 1. Evaluate parity error data and addresses.
- 2. Remove jumper block associated with the failing bit position. (This last step isolates the array for further checking.)
- 3. Check for resistance between the sense line of the failing bit and all driver gate pins. See Logics SD021. This should essentially be an open circuit. A unit with 100k ohms of resistance will work, but experience has shown that units with a leakage path lower than several megohms will continue to deteriorate and eventually cause intermittent parity errors. Defective units have also exhibited a momentary breakdown from 5,000k ohms to 5k ohms under heat, vibration, or extended operation.

Solution: Replace storage unit.

Leakage Between Two Drive Line Groups. Symptom: Dropping of any bits associated with the two groups. May also cause picking of bits, depending on magnitude of leakage.

High Resistance: Picked bits due to coupling noise to sense line.

Low Resistance: Dropped bits due to drain of drive current.

Analysis:

1. Evaluate parity error data and addresses.

2. Differentially scope the sense line output of any failing bit while regenerating an all is pattern. is envelope will contain groups of low amplitude core outputs because of current splitting betwen the shorted drive lines.

Solution: Replace storage unit.

Leakage Between Two Sense Lines Symptom: Picking or dropping of bits on the two sense lines independent of addresses.

Analysis:

- 1. Evaluate parity error data and addresses.
- 2. Remove the jumper block(s) associated with the failing bits.
- 3. Check for resistance between the failing sense bit lines. See 1.7.3.4.1, Item 3 for comments on resistance.

Solution: Replace storage unit.

Because of the mechanical construction and failure mechanism in the bottom board, most shorts due to bottom board failure have been between bits 0, 14, or 16 and one of the low order Y drive lines.

1.7.4 Addressing Failure Check List

Addressing failures can be very elusive because of the branching, indirect addressing, and effective addressing features of the CPU.

This list will help the CE isolate such failures:

- 1. Record all console indications of the failure (IAR, M register, and B register).
- 2. If cycle steal addressing trouble is suspected, it may be necessary to statically check the addressing circuits. The CE indicators can be wired to help evaluate the addressing
- 3. Using the core service techniques, try to evaluate whether the trouble is in core storage or in the addressing circuits.
- 4. Trace routines using the interrupt run mode of operation should be considered.

A simple routine which stores the IAR and returns to the mainline program on any branch or instruction is helpful to see how far the program progressed before it failed.

Be aware that this kind of operation can be misleading if the first branch is to data which is acted upon as an instruction.

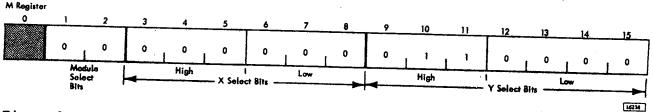


Figure 1-37. Example of Hi-or-Low Driver

1.7.5 Core Storage Console Isolation

- Load system to all bits.
 - Turn on the storage load CE switch.
 - Turn on all bit switches.
 - Turn the mode switch to LOAD.
 - d. Press the start key.
- 2. Stop and reset the system.
- 3. Turn off storage load CE switch.
- 4. Turn on storage display CE switch.
- 5. Turn function switch to DISPLAY.
- 6. Press the start key.
- 7. Machine stops with a parity error.
- 8. Storage address register bits on indicate the failing X-Hi-or-Low, Hi-or-Low driver (see Figure 1-37).

The bad driver is Y-Hi-RD/write gate 011 at B-C1G3 according to the core unit plugging chart, SD021.

If B register does not contain all bits, the trouble is in a sense/inhibit card. Picking bits may be checked by changing step 1b to: No bit switches on.

In the event of an intermittent failure, a recording of each failure must be made, indicating the M register address and B register contents and parity bits.

An M register bits on pattern should develop if the failure is in X or Y line circuits.

If no M register pattern is evident, examine the words in B register for a pattern. Remember that parity bits indicate which half of the word is wrong. A failure indicates a failing sense amplifier or an inhibit driver (same card).

No pattern in either area indicates a problem in address or strobe time generation.

1.7.6 Current Scoping of Core

1.7.6.1 Initial Oscilloscope Setup

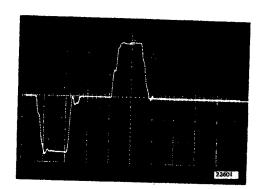
- 1. If a particular address is in question, load MDX *-1 (hex 70FF) into that address, using CE and bit switches, to provide a one instruction loop.
- 2. Oscilloscope: use Tektronix 453 or equivalent.

- Current probe in channel 1.
- Time base: 0.5 microseconds/div. b.
- Vertical input channel 1: 0.lv/div.
- Sync on rise of TO: +DC, external. đ. 3. Core setup.
 - Remove jumper block for position desired, using removal tool (part 2108860) and pulling straight out.
 - Install ten 4" jumpers in place of the jumper black following the printed circuit pattern on the back of the block.
 - Hang current probe on specific jumper.

1.7.6.2 Core Array Waveforms

The following examples of core storage waveforms were obtained using a 453 oscilloscope plus the oscilloscope and core setup described in the section above, and hex address 0000.

Y-Line Current



Oscilloscope setup:

- Initial setup.
- 2. Channel 1: Y read gate, write driver B-ClK5B04.
- 3. Block at C1K5 removed and jumpered.
- 4. Reference SD221.

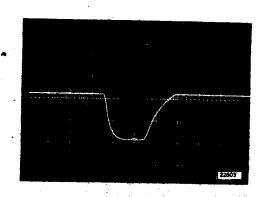
X-Line Current

22602 Time

Oscilloscope setup:

- 1. Initial setup.
- 2. Channel 1: X read gate, write driver B-C1J6B02.
- 3. Block at ClJ6 removed and jumpered.
- 4. Reference SD222.

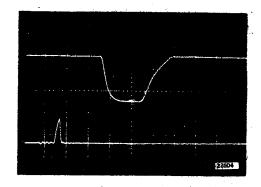
Inhibit Drive Current



Oscilloscope setup:

- 1. Initial setup.
- 2. Channel 1: inhibit bit 4 (bit 4 = 0) B-ClE7D04.
- 3. Block ClE7 removed and jumpered.
- 4. Reference SD403.

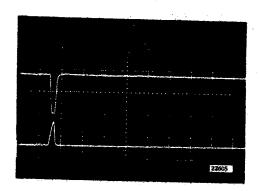
Sense Line With No Bit



Oscilloscope setup:

- 1. Initial setup.
 - a. Channel 2 voltage probe.
 - b. Channel 2 set to 0.2v/div.
- c. Mode switch set to ALT.
- .2. Channel 1: inhibit/sense bit 4 (bit 4 = 0) B-ClE7D04.
- 3. Channel 2: strobe pulse B-ClB6B07. 4. Block CLE7 removed and jumpered.
- 5. Reference SD403.

Sense Amplifier with a 1-Bit



Oscilloscope setup:

- 1. Initial setup.
 - a. Channel 1.
 - 1. Voltage probe.
 - 2. 0.05v/div.

b. Channel 2.

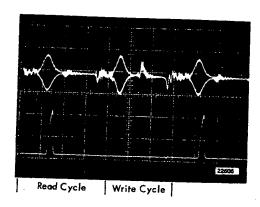
Voltage probe.

2. 0.2v/div.

2. Channel 1: sense amplifier 1-bit (bit
9 = 1) B-C1B3B10 (SD403).

3. Channel 2: strobe B-ClH2B09.

Inhibit Sense Lines - Bit 3 + 1



4k Machines Only

Setup:

1. Console setup.

a. Storage load and cycle switch on.

b. Bit switch 3 on.

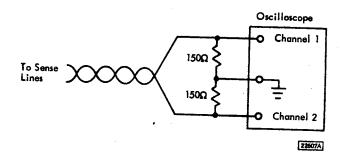
2. Oscilloscope setup.

a. Channel 1 and 2 set on AC INPUT and 0.05v/cm.

b. Invert channel 2.

Vertical mode switch set to ADDED.

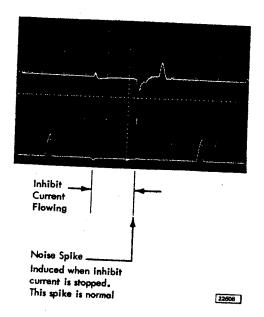
d. Input to channels 1 and 2 are twisted pair wires set up as shown (part 2182907).



- e. Sweep set to 0.5 microseconds/div.
- f. Sync + DC external on TO B-AlJ2B13.
- g. Connect twisted pair to B-ClB5B02 and B-ClB5D02 (SD403).

The first two envelopes are read cycle and write cycle, respectively. The lower trace is strobe; it is shown for reference only and cannot be obtained without special equipment.

Inhibit Sense Lines - Bit 3 = 0.



Setup:

1. Console setup.

a. Turn on the storage load and cycle switch.

b. Turn on bit switch 3.

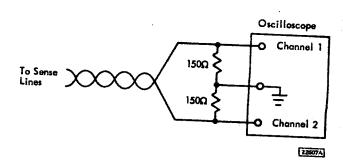
2. Oscilloscope setup.

a. Channel 1 and 2 set on AC input and 0.5v/cm.

b. Invert channel 2.

c. Vertical mode switch set to ADDED.

d. Input to channels 1 and 2 are twisted pair wires set up as shown (part 2182907).



e. Sweep set to 0.5 microseconds/div.

f. Sync +DC external on TO B-Alj2Bl3.
g. Connect twisted pair to B-ClBEROS.

G. Connect twisted pair to B-ClB5B02 and B-ClB5D02 (SD403).

1.7.7 Core Diagnostic Aids (Figure 1-38)

- 1. Core waveforms are the same while cycling core with either the CE storage load or display switch on. With the storage load switch on, parity errors do not stop the machine. Core is read out to the B register and read back in from the bit switches. With the display switch on and the parity run switch off, parity errors stop the machine. Core is read out to the B register and is read in from B register. Any bits dropped in this mode are lost. For analyzing a failure from the console, the display mode is probably best.
- 2. Current control card failures cause errors at random core addresses. Some addresses fail more often, but this is only because of circuit characteristics. To check the current control cards, turn on the CE storage load switch. Turn on the bit switches to
- the desired configuration and press the start key to CYCLE CORE. Scope B2B09 to check for Y dimension. X dimension (M2B09) duration corresponds to long time; Y dimension is short time. The amplitude of X and Y are equal and approximately 2v to 2.5v. This amplitude is a function of the V-Ref voltage. V-Ref can be checked against the voltage reading recorded on the core voltage label to see if it is correct.
- 3. Scoping the current control card test point (M2B09 for X, B2B09 for Y) shows if all read/write drivers are conducting. If a driver fails to conduct, there is a light trace across the bottom of the pulse for that dimension. If two drivers are conducting at the same time, however, these test points look normal.

Two drivers conducting together split the current for that dimension, resulting in neither address reading or writing correctly. When the

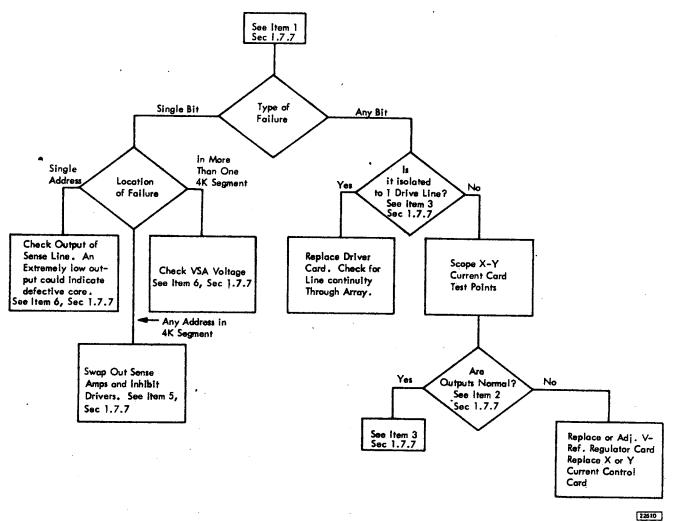


Figure 1-38. Core Flow Chart

defective driver is addressed, it works correctly because no other driver is conducting. When a good driver is addressed, the defective driver conducts also, causing both to fail. If this failure is suspected, stop the increment of the I register (IAR) (jumper B AlM2Gl3 to D08) and cycle core in a failing address. Using a current probe, scope the X and Y dimension drive line for that address. (See current scoping technique, item 4.) There should be 210 to 265 ma through the lines. If one dimension has only half enough current, the failing driver is in that dimension. Analyze the failing addresses to find the defective driver.

4. Current loops are required in order to scope current on the 1131 core storage. The current loop block is put onto the pin side of the large board in place of the array connector block for the desired lines. Make up a current loop block using a single card extender, or offset, and the four-inch SLT jumpers. Install the jumpers to the same configuration as the array connector block jumpers (SD021).

5. There is one inhibit driver for each bit in each 4k of storage. If an inhibit driver never conducts, that bit enters 4k of storage continuously. If it always conducts, the bit can never be entered into that 4k. Any other 4k segment of core functions correctly. If there is a bit failure through 4k of core, exchange the inhibit driver and sense amplifier cards for that bit with another bit. If the trouble is not a card, but a sense/inhibit failure is suspected, check the continuity of the sense/inhibit line.

6. There is one sense amplifier for each bit in each 4k of core. The variable sense amplifier (VSA) voltage controls sensitivity of the sense amplifiers. The factory setting is recorded on the core voltage label. Scope the output of the sense line to the sense amplifier using a differential amplifier as shown in section 1.7.6.2. With the strobe single shot properly adjusted, the strobe output should coincide with the sense line output.

1.7.8 Transient Power Line Noise

Power line noise is characterized by lack of pattern. If transient noise is suspected, alert the physical planning representative to the situation. Some symptoms that have been noted in the field are:

1. Highly intermittent failures.

 Failure defies any analysis by pattern.
 Failures occur mostly during the day (commonly related to the start or end of a work day when large numbers of

equipment are being turned on or off).4. Week-end performance relatively trouble free.

1.7.8.1 Methods of Determining Noise

 Scope with the oscilloscope grounded on the power supply common.

a. Suspected line.

- b. Ground pins on failing SLT boards (noise level should be less than 1 volt peak to peak).
- c. AC input lines of contactors.2. Indicator A latch or line level can be wired into a CE indicator. The line may need to be gated to indicate only the transient pulse.

Note: Bursts of transient line noise of up to 20v peak to peak normally do not affect the 1130 system if the noise is reflected by all power supplies in the system.

1.7.8.2 Methods of Aggravating Noise Problems

- Determine what other equipment is on the 1130 line. Run a program while turning on and off the power switches on this equipment, i.e., air conditioning, units, heaters, other DP equipment, etc. (Check with customer first.)
- Separate the ac and dc grounds from machine frame.

1.7.8.3 Areas to Investigate

If noise problems are encountered or suspected, check for the following:

Is system on a separate circuit?
 Does system have a good ground return to power source (a separate ground circuit for the 1130 system)?

1.8 CONSOLE PANEL

The console bit switches and associated circuitry provide the ability to store in or read out from core storage data and programs. A complete description of the console panel and its uses are in Chapter 2.

1.9 CE PANEL

The CE panel has switches to aid the CE in his diagnostic procedures. Details on their use are given in Chapter 2.

1.10 CONSOLE PRINTER

1.10.1 Console Printer Diagnostic Aids (Figure 1-39)

 Determine which data or control functions are failing. To determine which data functions of tilt or rotate are failing, check which characters are failing and use Figure 1-40 as a reference.

Example: Tilt 2 and tilt 3 characters do not fail. Tilt 3 characters print for tilt 1 characters.

Tilt 2 characters print for tilt 0 characters. These conditions indicate the function of T2 is at fault.

 If there are failures in both data functions and control functions, determine if there is any relation between the failures, using Figure 1-41 as a reference.

Example: The data function T2 and control function of carrier return are failing. These two functions are related in that they both use character word bit 0.

- 3. If there is a relation between data functions and control functions, check the associated 'TWR bit' FF to determine if it is being turned on. If it is being turned on, the 'INH TWR DR' line should be checked. If it is not being turned on, check the TWR buffer load SPD, TWR SPD, and the associated 'B-bit PWR' line.
- 4. Investigate the console printer if one of the following is true:
 - Data functions fail and control functions do not.
 - b. Control functions fail and data functions do not.
 - c. There is no relation between data function and control function failures.

1.11 MARGINAL CHECKING

There is no marginal check supply on the 1130 system. However, the logic supplies (+3v and +6v) may be varied by +4% and

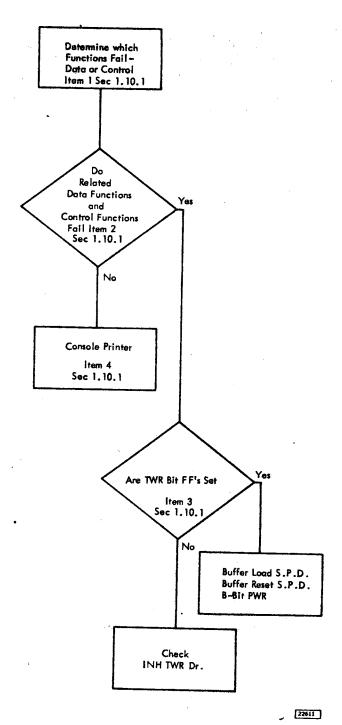


Figure 1-39. Console Printer Flow Chart

the system should still operate trouble free. Consider power supply variation only after other isolation techniques have been exhausted.

Voltage settings on the 1130 system are critical. A precision meter is required to set voltages. Always use the Weston 901 (or equivalent) meter when marginal checking or adjusting voltages.

| Rotate Magnets | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| uc | LC 2A | | | | | |
| uc | LC 2 | | | | | |
| UС | LC 1 | | | | | |
| υc | LC -5 | | | | | |

| | | | - | Clo | ckw | ise | | | | - | - | | | Co | wnte | er Cl | ock | wise | | | - |
|---|-----|----|----------|-----|-----------------------|-----|----------|---|-----|---|---------|----|---|----|----------|-------|--------|------|----|----|---|
| | -5 | -4 | . | - | 3 | - | 2 | - | 1 | |) | +1 | ١ | +2 | <u> </u> | +; | 3 | +4 | \$ | +(| 5 |
| F | E | 3 | E | 5 | B | 7 | E | 8 | L | 0 | P | 2 | E | 4 | : E | 6 | 5 E | 9 | L | , | L |
| | E | T | Ε | ٧ | % L | × | , L | Y | L | ‡ | ¢ L | S | E | υ | = L | w | a L | z | L | , | L |
| ١ | E | L | Ĺ | Z | • E | P | ; L | Q | E | 1 | - L | K | L | М |) E | 0 | Δ L | R | E | \$ | L |
| A | E-L | C | - L | | - <u>-</u> - <u>-</u> | | < E-L | H | E-L | ? | & -L | В | | D | (| F | ‡ | 1 | | | ٧ |

| Ti l Mag | | Tilt |
|-------------|----|------|
| Τl | T2 | |
| E | Ε. | 0 |
| L | E | 1 |
| E | L | 2 |
| L | L | 3 |

E = Magnet Energized L = Latched on Bail

Note: For a +5, tilt 3 character the auxiliary magnet is the only magnet energized. Head - Part number 1167969

Last three numbers of part number on the head.

22612

Figure 1-40. Typehead Chart

| Character Word Bit | Data Function | Control Function | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| 0 | T2 | Carrier Return | | | |
| 1 | , ті | Tabulate | | | |
| 2 | R1 | Space | | | |
| 3 | R2A | Backspace | | | |
| 4 | R2 | Shift to Red | | | |
| 5 | R5 | Shift to Black | | | |
| 6 | Upper Case | Line Feed | | | |
| 7 | Used for Control Function | | | | |

22613

Figure 1-41. Console Printer Word Chart

Mote: If it is necessary to power down the system while running margins, always return the logic voltages to the normal voltage. Logic supplies set to the high limits (+4%) can trip the regulator circuit breaker during the power-on sequence.

1.12 MISCELLANEOUS TECHNIQUES

1.12.1 Locating Grounds

- Remove the green (or black) wire between dc isolated ground and frame ground.
- Remove the green (or black) wire between ac isolated ground and frame ground.
- 3. Measure the resistance between any ground pin and the frame. The resistance should be in megohms. If not:
 - a. Isolate each gate by taking off ground terminal.
 - b. Isolate each row by removing the wire that connects the row to the ground cable.

1.12.2 Locating Marginal SLT Cards

If an error shows when running the machine under marginal conditions, the SLT card giving the trouble can be found by isolating the gate where the problem is located by analysis of the circuit failing, e.g., I/O control, printer, CPU.

Note: When a gate that appears to be giving trouble is located, the CE may find that the actual marginal card is the card which is driving the card located in the gate indicated by the test. The marginal driving card can be in another gate.

1.12.3 Signal Levels

Acceptable signal levels are:

0v Range +0.0v to 0.3v +3v Range +2.88v to 3.12v Inverter inputs Loaded upper level 0.9v

These values are to be used only as a guide. They are expressed in general terms only and are not true for all circuits. However, circuits operating outside of these ranges should be suspect.

If interchanging a card does not affect a level which appears to be marginal, consider the driving and driven circuits connected to the card.

Special voltages have been noted in the line titles.

1.12.4 Transistor Delay Times

The transistors in the 1130 have an inherent delay time; that is, it requires time to saturate the transistor and time to unsaturate the transistor. In general, it takes longer to unsaturate than to saturate a transistor. These delay times are known as turn-on delay and turn-off delay. They are a function of the type of logic block being considered and the rising or falling of the input.

The total delay in a series of logic blocks is the sum of the individual transistor delays. If too long a delay is experienced in a series of logic blocks, the individual logic blocks should be scoped to see which block has too long a delay.

SLT cards have transistors internally connected to form a series of logic blocks. Because these circuits are all mounted on one card and connected internally, there may be no external check points between logic blocks. (No input or output pins are shown in the systems diagrams.)

Note: Turn-off delays (unsaturating) are generally the longest.

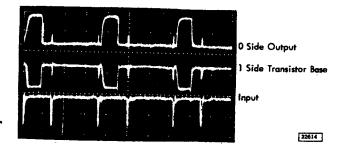
1.12.4.1 Measuring Transistor Delay Time

Transistor delays (slow or fast response) can cause intermittent machine failures that are difficult to diagnose. Circuit delays in the 1130 system are normally 15 to 30 nanoseconds. A slow circuit may cause delays on either the rise or the fall of a pulse and can be particularly troublesome in the 2.2 microsecond core storage. A method for measuring transistor delay follows:

- Sync oscilloscope on the input to the card in question (while clock is running).
- Probe the input and note the rise and fall time of the pulse.
- Probe the output and compare with input pulse. The difference between the rise and fall times is the turn-on delay, and turn-off delay, respectively.

1.12.5 Multi-Input Flip-Flops

Spikes are sometimes observed in the output lines of multi-input FFs. When multi-input FFs are in one state and inputs are given to drive the FF into the same state, a spike is reflected in the off-side output.



These spikes are normal and the circuit design has taken them into consideration.

1.12.6 1442 Error Bypass

Read or punch errors from the 1442 can be bypassed by removing the 3794 card (location ABIH4) from the 1131 attachment circuitry. Removing this card disables the 1442 read and punch error sensing and does not affect other error sensing in the device.

This card must be replaced in location ABIH4 prior to returning the system to the customer.

SECTION 3. SYMPTOM INDEX

The Symptom Index is published by Plant Technical Operations (San Jose). The index is revised periodically and distributed to the field. File the current Symptom Index(es) for the 1130 system after this page and use it to locate all Service Aid CEM's and Engineering Change Announcements (ECA's) that pertain to the specified symptoms.

SECTION 4. SERVICE AIDS

Service Aids are published by Plant Technical Operations to keep customer engineers posted on troubleshooting techniques and service information. The Service Aids are distributed to the field in Customer Engineers Memorandums. File all Service Aids for the 1130 system after this page and use them to assist in trouble diagnosis.

SECTION 1. BASIC MACHINE

2.1 MANUAL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

The manual controls provide for manual operations during program and system analysis. The indicators provide a visual indication of machine and program status under the various modes of system operation.

2.1.1 Control Switch Panel

2.1.1.1 System Reset

Function: Reset processor registers to their initial state, with the exception of the M register.

Operation:

- Data or instructions in core storage are not affected.
- Reset is active in all modes of operation except run mode.
- In single step mode, it is necessary to be at T7 time to prevent loss of data or instructions when using reset.

2.1.1.2 Program Stop

Function: Causes a level 5 interrupt for the console. With appropriate sub routines, this stop is used to cycle down the processor and I/O devices to a stop.

Caution

If these routines are not in the program, use of the program stop key may cause loss of information.

Operation:

- The program stop key is pressed and a level 5 interrupt is developed.
- 2. The 0 position of the console keyboard device status word is a 1, indicating to the program that a program stop is requested.
- A user-supplied programmed wait loop is required to block mainline operations until the operator intervenes.
- 4. The interrupt routine should allow the program to continue when the start key is pressed.
- 5. If an overlapping or malfunction operation such as printing or moving disk data is being performed, the program operation must be completed or data and operating system integrity

can be destroyed. These factors must be considered in the levels-programstop interrupt routine.

2.1.1.3 IMM Stop

Function: Stops the processor immediately. Interrupt and cycle stealing occur at T7 of the cycle in which the IMM Stop occurs.

Operation:

- Data from I/O devices can be lost if the devices can be operating at the time of the IMM stop.
- 2. A complete program restart is required.

2.1.1.4 Program Start

Function: Causes the program to start or continue from its present state. The program continues according to the setting of the mode switch.

Operation:

- 1. If a program start routine is in the program and the start key is pressed following completion of a program stop operation, the instruction being processed continues as though no program stop had occurred.
- 2. If the start key is pressed after reset, the instruction specified by the instruction counter (normally zero) is the first one executed. By using the load IAR function and entering a new instruction address, a different starting address can be manually inserted after reset each time the start key is pressed.
- In the load or display modes the instruction address register is advanced each time the start key is pressed.
- 4. When in single step, single memory cycle, or single instruction mode, the processor advances a single increment of the specified mode each time the start key is pressed.

2.1.1.5 Load IAR

Function: In the load mode position, data entered in the bit switches is loaded directly into the instruction address register via the storage buffer register.

Operation:

 The key is functional only when the processor is in the load or display mode. 2. When in the load mode, an address set in the bit switches is entered in the instruction address register when the load IAR key is pressed.

3. Display: When in this mode, the contents of the B register enter the IAR when

the load IAR key is pressed.

2.1.1.6 Program Load

Function: Provides a means for entering a program into the system.

Operation:

1. Paper Tape System

- a. Pressing the load key causes groups of 4, four-bit characters (16 bit words) to be loaded into core consecutively, beginning at location
- b. Groups continue to be read until a punch in the fifth channel is encountered.
- c. When a punch in the fifth channel is encountered, loading stops and control transfers to word zero.

2. Card Read Punch System

- a. Pressing the key causes a card to advance from pre-read through the read station.
- The contents of each column are stored consecutively in storage locations beginning at location zero.
- The 12 bits are split into five operation bits and eight displacement bits, two of which are sign bits.
- d. "At completion of the card cycle, an automatic branch to 0000 is executed.

Note: If the card reader is installed, program load is not active on the paper tape.

2.1.1.7 Console/Keyboard

Function: Sets bit position 3 in the keyboard/printer device status word (DSW) to indicate to the program that the keyboard is the source of input data during program control.

Operation: In the console position, the bit switches are the source of input data. In the keyboard position, the keyboard is the source of input data.

2.1.2 Mode Switch

Rotary switch to control mode of machine operation.

2.1.2.1 Load

Function: Provides for manual entry of data or instructions from the bit switches to core storage or I register.

Operation:

- 1. In load mode, operation of the load IAR key transfers bit switch data (2-15) to the I register.
- 2. When in load mode, pressing the start key enters the bit switch data (0-15) into core storage at the address indicated in the I register. The I register is incremented by 1.
- 3. Switching from load to any other mode of operation does not affect storage or result in reset of any set conditions.
- 4. During machine operation, IMM stop or program stop keys must be pressed prior to switching to load mode to preserve the integrity of the data in core storage and to preserve the program.

5. It is not necessary to reset prior to switching to load mode. Such switching does not affect any set conditions other than the B register.

2.1.2.2 Display

1. Function: To display the data at any location in core storage.

Operation: In display, pressing of the start key displays, in the B register, the data at the address specified in the I register prior to pressing of the start key.

Pressing the start key successively displays sequentially increasing addresses. That is, the I register is incremented each time the start key is pressed.

2. Function: Load the I register with the contents of the B register.

Operation: Depressing the load TAR key transfers the B register contents into the I register.

2.1.2.3 Run

Function: To condition the system for the start of programmed operation.

Requirements:

- I. Pressing the start key in run mode results in program operation beginning at the address specified by the I register.
- 2. Pressing the IMM stop key halts machine processing at the end of the active cycle at T7 time.

- Switching from run mode to any other mode requires IMM stop or program stop prior to switching to insure integrity of the core data.
- 2.1.2.4 Interrupt Run (INT RUN)

Function: Forces a level five interrupt after completion of each instruction.

Operation:

I. A level 5 interrupt occurs after the end of each instruction execution.

Higher level interrupts are handled automatically during this operation.

3. An interrupt-run program which stops on the level 5 interrupt and starts with the start key is required to use this mode of operation effectively.

2.1.2.5 Single Step (SS)

Function: Pressing the start key advances the processor one clock cycle.

Operation:

 Pressing the start key in this mode causes a T (X), phase A, pulse to be generated. Releasing the start key causes a T (X), B pulse.

 Pressing the reset key in a single step mode causes loss of storage integrity unless the clock is in time T5, T6 or T7 and a program integrity unless in T7 time.

Note: The single step mode of operation cannot be used to check the operation of a cycle steal device. The results obtained from this type of operation are not valid and of no use in trouble analysis.

2.1.2.6 Single Machine Cycle (SMC)

<u>Function:</u> Advances the processor one complete machine cycle (T7 to T7) under control of the start key.

Operation: Pressing the start key causes one machine clock cycle.

2.1.2.7 Single Instruction

Function: To advance the processor one complete instruction at a time under control of the start key.

Operation:

 Pressing the start key causes a complete instruction to be executed.

I/O operations are completed to the point of interrupt request.

3. Switching to another mode of operation does not affect instructions or data.

2.1.3 Console Bit Switches

Function: Provide for manual entry of a machine language instruction or binary data into core storage, an instruction address in the I register, or manual control by program interrogation.

Operation:

- Data set in the bit switches can be loaded into core storage under program control.
- When the machine is in load mode, the contents of the bit switches are gated directly into the core storage location addressed by the I register.

3. The bit switches have no effect on the processor under any other mode except as addressed by an I/O command.

2.1.4 CE Panel

2.1.4.1 Storage Load Switch

Function: Provides a starting point for isolating problems and checking the storage circuits.

Operation: Data, as set up in the bit switches, cycles through all of core storage. Setting this switch allows cycling of memory by turning on the run controls and incrementing the I register.

2.1.4.2 Storage Display Switch

<u>Function:</u> Provides for checking the core storage circuits.

Operation: The core storage contents are displayed in the B register console lights in a sequential manner. Setting this switch allows core storage to cycle by turning on the run controls and incrementing the I register. A parity error results in an immediate halt if the parity run switch is off.

2.1.4.3 Non-Storage Load and Cycle Switches

Function: Allows console data (bit) switches to be used as a source of data in place of core storage.

Operation: With non-storage load and cycle (NSLC) switch on, the input and output to core storage is crippled. Input to the B register comes from the bit switches only.

An operation may be entered and executed from the bit switches, either in single step, single instruction, SMC, or run modes. If a valid operation code is

entered and the mode switch is in run, the 1131 cycles through the operation code, incrementing the IAR and cycling again. This permits scoping of I cycles, E cycles and controls without disturbing the contents of storage. If an invalid operation code is entered, it is decoded as a wait command and the 1131 stops.

Example #1

- Machine fails on any long instruction. By single stepping a double word instruction, it is found that there never is an I-2 cycle.
- 2. a. Turn on the NSLC switch.
 - b. Turn the mode switch to run.
 - c. Set load accumulator long instruction in the bit switches (hex C400).
 - d. Press the start key. The 1131 cycles and the I-2 circuits may be scoped dynamically for the failure.

Example #2:

In order to examine an XIO instruction and IOCC in single step or single machine cycle mode, the following technique may be used:

- 1. Turn on the NSLC switch.
- Turn the mode switch to single machine cycle.
- Set up XIO instruction in the bit switches (hex 0800).
- Step through the Il cycle to the E1 cycles by pressing the start key.
- 5. Change the bit switches to the desired IOCC word, i.e. device, function codes.
- 6. Step through the E1 cycle.
- Turn off all bit switches and press the start pushbutton.
- 8. If the function of the IOCC was a sense command, the DSW is brought into the A register. If the device had been a 1442, with a feed command, a card would have fed from the hopper, etc.

2.1.4.4 Interupt Delay

Function: Blocks Interrupts.

Operation: The interrupt delay switch, when on, inhibits setting of the interrupt request circuits.

2.1.4.5 Parity Run

Function: Provide a means of bypassing the error when an out-of-parity character is read out of core storage.

Operation: When the parity run switch is in the on position, errors do not stop the system. When the parity run switch is in the off position, the system stops at the end of the cycle in which the error is detected.

Caution
This switch must be returned to the off position before the system is returned to the customer.

2.1.4.6 Lamp Test Pushbutton

Function: Tests all lamps and SCR lamp drivers to see if they are in good condition.

Operation: Pressing the lamp test switch lights all indicator lamps.

2.1.5 Miscellaneous Switches

2.1.5.1 Power On/Off

Function: Provide for removing or applying power to the entire system. When off, 24 vac is still up and the convenience outlet power is on.

2.1.5.2 Alarm On/Off (SCA Machines only)

Function: This switch is located on the console keyboard and provides a means of turning off the SCA alarm in the CPU, should the program not do so for any reason.

2.1.5.3 Emergency Power Off

Function: Removes power to every unit of system including convenience outlets but not to the primary of the 24 vac supply.

Operation: Requires CE intervention to reset.

2.1.5.4 Power Supply Voltage Potentiometer

Function: Provides ability to set each dc voltage accurately. It can be used to help isolate marginal circuit conditions. Located on each supply.

Operation: Allows a 4% variation of processor dc voltages, one at a time. This is not considered a normal troubleshooting procedure.

Danger
The potentiometer is not mechanically stopped to prevent over voltage loss of power.

2.1.6 Indicators

There are two versions of the console indicator panel for the 1130:

- 1. 1131 machines with serial number 11601 and up and all machines below this serial number with the synchronous communications adapter (SCA) installed.
- 2. 1131 machines with serial numbers 11600 and lower provided that SCA is not installed.

2.1.6.1 Console

The following is a description of the indicators common to all console indicator panels.

Power On: No single indicator on the 1130 Indicates the power-on condition. However, with power on, one or more of the status and/or console indicators light.

Instruction Address Register (IAR) has 16 positions and provides full-time indication.

Storage Address Register (SAR) has 16 positions and provides full-time indication. Positions 1 and 2 are used on machines with 32k and 16k core storage only (models 2 and 3).

Storage Buffer Register (B) has 16 positions and provides full-time indication.

Arithmetic Factor Register (D) has 16 positions and provides full-time indication.

Accumulator Register (A) has 16 positions and provides full-time indication.

Accumulator Extension Register (Q) has 16 positions and provides full-time indication.

Operation Register (OP) has five positions and provides full-time indication.

Operation Flags has flag bit (F5), tag bits (T6 and T7), and modifier bits (M8 and M9).

Condition Register has two positions and provides full-time indication of carry (C) and overflow (O).

Cycle Control Counter has six positions (32, 16, 8, 4, 2, and 1) and full time indication.

Interrupt Levels has five positions and indicates interrupt level.

Machine Cycle Indicators has seven positions, indicates type of I or E cycle and provides full-time indication.

Clock Cycle Indicators has eight positions, displays T Clock position when in single cycle operation and provides full-time indication.

Special Arithmetic Indicators has six positions and provides full-time indication. The positions are: add, arithmetic control (AC), shift control (SC), accumulator sign (AS), accumulator carry (TC), and zero remainder (ZR). Accumulator Carry (TC), Zero Remainder (ZR).

X7 Clock Indicator has one position,, displays X clock 7 when in single cycle operation and provides full-time indication.

Wait is on when CPU is in wait condition.

Pl-P2 has two positions, uses parity bits to indicate when the half word read from core storage is even.

Index Register displays index register address.

2.1.6.2 Consoles with SCA

The following indicators are installed on the console panels for all 1131 machines with SCA, and on machines with a serial number of 11601 and up. The eight CE indicators (center section, second row from bottom, are shown in the figure below.

Location of Terminals

Location of Terminals

| CE Lamp 1 | B-A1A3B13 | CE Lamp 5 | B-A1A4813 |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| CE Lamp 2 | B-A 1A3D 13 | CE Lamp 6 | B-A1A4D13 |
| CE Lamp 3 | B-A1A4812 | CE Lamp 7 | B-B1M2B13 |
| CE Lamp 4 | B-A 1A4D 12 | CE Lamp 8 | 8-81M2D13 |

16239

(RDY) Ready: This indicator lights when the data set is ready. (ABL) Enabled: This indicator lights when the 1130 program has enabled the adapter to respond to a ring indicator signal from the data set. (REC) Receive: This indicator lights when the adapter receive trigger is (TSM) Transmit Mode: This indicator lights when the adapter is in the transmit mode. (BFR) Buffer Loaded: This indicator lights when the buffer contains data which has not yet been read out. (CLK) Clock Running: This indicator lights when the receive clock is running. (DI) Data In: This indicator lights when the receive data line from the data set is at a receive space level. (CP) Character Phase: This indicator lights when the adapter is operating in character phase.

2.1.6.3 Consoles without SCA

The following indicators are used on the 1130 machines with serial numbers of 11601 and lower which do not contain the SCA:

CE Indicators: There are 12 indicating lamps located, two rows of six lamps in the lower portion of the lamp panel. These can be used to indicate circuit conditions as needed.

Input to each lamp is shown on ZL101. The input level must be plus to light the indicator.

The lamps do not require an external driver. Therefore, any normal signal level may be used as an input without concern for loading the circuit excessively.

Example:

While stepping through a program, if indication is desired each time the 'accumulator equal zero' flip-flop comes on (KG221), wire CE indicator #1 to the FF so that it indicates the on condition. To accomplish this, wire B-A1E2B04 to B-A1A3B13.

Location of Terminals

Location of Terminals

| CE Lamp 1 | B-A1A3B13 | CE Lamp 7 | B-81M2B13 |
|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| CE Lamp 2 | B-A1A3D13 | CE Lamp 8 | B-B1M2D13 |
| CE Lamp 3 | B-A1A4B12 | CE Lamp 9 | B-B1 N2D13 |
| CE Lamp 4 | B-A1A4D12 | CE Lomp 10 | B-B1 N2B13 |
| CE Lamp 5 | B-A1A4B13 | CE Lamp 11 | B-B1 N4B12 |
| CE Lamp 6 | 8-A1A4D13 | CE Lamp 12 | B-B1N4D12 |

16231

2.1.6.4 Keyboard Console

Disk Unlock goes off with a cartridge in place and the heads loaded and at 000.

Disk Ready is on as soon as +48v power comes up. Indicates power on and processor ready.

Run is on with the CPU in run mode and the start key pressed.

Parity Check is on with the recognition of a parity error; either halfword read out of core storage is even and the parity is not on.

Keyboard Select is on when a request for keyboard interrupt has been serviced and the keyboard is ready to operate.

Forms Check is on if the console printer is out of paper.

Numeric Shift is on when the keyboard is in the numeric mode. This indicator is not present on machines with SCA installed or serial numbers of 11674 and up.

Alpha Shift is on when the keyboard is in the alpha mode. This indicator is not present on machines with SCA installed or serial numbers of 11674 and up.

2.2 CE MAINTENANCE CARDS

Two SLT cards are available for use in maintaining the 1130 system.

- The CE card which is included with the machine.
- The CE indicator latch card which is optional, and must be ordered by the CE.

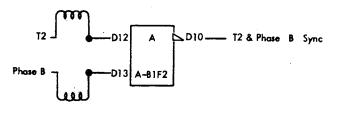
2.2.1 CE CARD

A CE card has been furnished in location A-BlF2. The card contains six circuits which can be used as minus ORs or plus ANDs. Each circuit may be wired, by using jumpers, as needed to aid in diagnosing problems or setting up multiple conditions for syncing a scope. Two or more circuits may be wired together to form a latch, etc. for diagnostic purposes.

Example #1.

The CE desires to sync the oscilloscope on B phase of T2 time.

- Place T2 time into one leg on a CE AND circuit by jumpering B-A1D4B2 to A-B1F2D12.
- Condition the other leg on the AND circuit with phase B by jumpering B-A1C4J10 to A-B1F2D13.
- The sync output is taken off at A-B1F2D10 as a minus pulse.



22615

Example #2.

In some cases of highly intermittent failures, it is desirable to have a circuit to monitor circuit conditions at the time of the failure.

On logic page XR291, there are several lines that give a read error. In the case of an intermittent failure, watching each line on an oscilloscope would be a tedious job.

The CE may wire a circuit monitor to do this watching for him (Figure 2-1).

When the input to the latch goes negative, the latch turns on and the second OR block inverts the minus output from the AND block for a plus input to the CE indicator lamp. The latch remains on until the reset key is pressed. When the indicator comes on, the line giving the read error has been found. The reset leg may be wired to a plus voltage level so that the latch cannot be turned off by the operator. In this manner, an error condition is indicated as long as power is not turned off.

2.2.2 CE Indicator Latch Card

An optional CE indicator latch card (part 5801358) is available from Mechanicsburg as a troubleshooting aid for SLT machines. Thirty-three inch jumpers (part 4203785) with SLT connectors for use with the latch card and replacement lamp assembly (part 5711078) are also available, as needed.

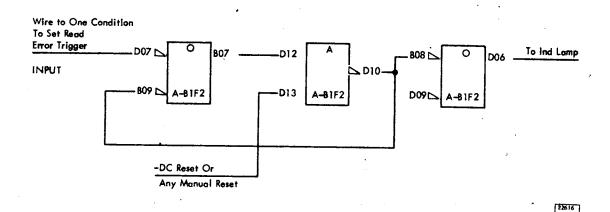


Figure 2-1. Circuit Monitor

The CE latch is a 2-12 SLT card which plugs into the pin side of the SLT board. It can be plugged into any two vertically adjacent locations except edge connectors. The card is intended for use in socket locations with no discrete wiring; however, with care, it can be used in socket locations with no more than one discrete wire wrap on any pin. If the card is left on the SLT board for extended lengths of time, normal machine vibrations may cause it to work out on the pins and lose contact.

Plugging the card into the board provides voltages (+3, -3, +6) and ground only. The card was designed for use with medium and high speed SLT circuits which require +3 volts on pin D03.

Danger Slow-speed circuits have +12 volts on pin D03. If there is any doubt, measure pin D03 with a voltmeter or scope.

Caution
The card must be plugged in with the lamp on top and the modules on the right. If the card is plugged in upside down or in the card side of the board, circuit damage may result.

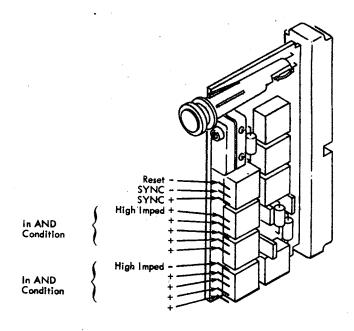
The CE latch has an indicator bulb, a reset switch, a reset line, plus and minus sync points for scope triggering, and two 5-legged AND blocks ORd to turn on the latch. Inputs are brought to the card by jumpers.

Note: If only one input to an AND block is to be used, it must go to the high impedance input. If two or more inputs are used, one must go to the high impedance input. These high impedance inputs are so designed that the CE latch is not set if the input is floating.

The CE latch can be used in a variety of ways. Some of them, with examples, are listed below:

- 1. Baby Sitter To find out if several inputs are all plus at the same time, plug the card into the pin side of the SLT board and jumper the suspected lines to one of the AND blocks. Be sure that one of the jumpers goes to the high impedance input. If all the lines go plus together, the latch will turn on and light the indicator. Reset the latch by pressing the reset button on the card.
- 2. Meter or Scope Substitute A scope may show a line at or near ground level which may or may not be floating.

 Jumper the line to the appropriate high impedance input. If the line is floating, the latch will not set. If the line is not floating, the latch will set.



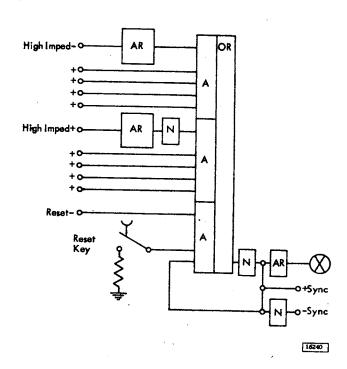


Figure 2-2. CE Indicator Latch Card

3. One-Time Pulse Detection If a line should not change during a particular sequence of events, jumper the line to the appropriate high impedance input. For example, if the line is plus and should never go minus, jumper it to the minus high impedance input. If the line changed value or had a pulse on it, the latch will turn on.

- 4. Scope Sync Point The necessary signal lines for the syncing condition can be jumpered to one of the AND blocks. Jumper a reset signal, such as a clock pulse, to the reset line on the card. The latch will then turn on with the ANDing conditions and turn off under control of the reset line, furnishing a stable sync point. The scope sync lead is plugged into the plus or minus sync point on the latch card.
- 5. Temporary Fix Turn the latch on and reset as described in item 4. Use either the plus or minus sync output to condition circuit requiring the temporary fix.

2.3 CONSOLE PRINTER AND KEYBOARD

The printer is mounted to allow a 90 degree rotation for access to the base of the printer. Printer signal and power cables can be disconnected by the CE for problem isolation and replacement. The printer is capable of OLSA operation for installation test out and off line maintenance when feasible. The keyboard is mounted such that tilting does not affect contacts or adjustments. The CE can disconnect the keyboard signal cable for isolation.

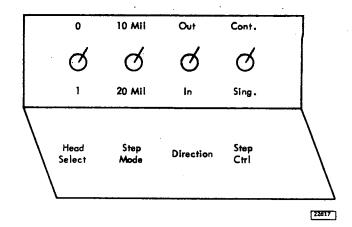
2.4 DISK STORAGE (1131 Models 2 and 3).

The disk storage drive can be taken off line by disconnecting the signal cable. The CE switches function only when the disk drive is off line. Operation of the 1131 CPU is not affected when the disk drive is off line. The disk storage adapter provides modulo 4 checking of write and read data. The access location must be verified by the program. The disk storage is basic to all 1130 Models 2 and 3.

2.4.1 Controls

2.4.1.1 CE Switches

The CE switches located on the back of the drive are inoperative when the machine is on line. When the signal cable is disconnected, the drive is placed in read select mode of operation and the disk storage may be controlled by the switches.



Head Select: This toggle switch allows the CE to select either head as input to the read circuit.

Step Control: This switch is of the momentary contact type when moved in the single direction. The carriage makes one step each time the switch is operated in the single direction.

The step control switch locks the carriage into a continuous stepping mode when operated and causes the carriage to step continuously at a 15 ms rate. This operation is particularly useful when performing adjustments on the two access control SLT cards.

Stepping Mode: This switch controls the number of tracks moved for each actuator step. When in the 10 mil position, each step of the carriage moves the heads one track position. When in the 20 mil position, each step moves the heads two track positions.

Direction: This toggle switch allows the CE to select the direction of carriage movement when stepping. Select forward when motion toward the spindle is desired, and reverse when the opposite direction is desired.

More details on the diagnostic procedures for the disk storage may be found in the IBM FEMM Single Disk Storage (Serial 00000-39999).

2.4.1.2 Disk On/Off

Function: Provides for removing or applying ac power to the disk drive unit.

- Operation:
 1. Controls the drive motor.
 2. Provides, indirectly, the head load and unload facility.

2.4.2 Indicators

The indicators for the disk storage drive are located on the keyboard console (refer to paragraph 2.1.6.4).

SECTION 2. FEATURES

2.5 1442 CARD READ PUNCH, MODELS 5, 6, and 7

All operational checks on the 1442 must be performed on-line. Punch and read error checking is performed in the adapter. The DSW provides error indication to the program and lights on the 1442 provide indication to the operator. Data read or punch errors drop ready on the 1442 but do not stop the system except by program control. Any error stops the 1442 operation and signals the program by the DSW.

2.5.1 Controls

This section describes the switches on the 1442 and their functions.

2.5.1.1 CE Switch

The CE switch controls the ac power to the 1442 so that mechanical adjustment may be made while the system power is up.

2.5.1.2 Start Key

To run in:

- 1. Turn power switch on.
- 2. Check that the card path is empty.
- 3. Place cards in the hopper.
- 4. Press the start key to feed one card.
- The ready light comes on. To restore the machine to ready status after manual stop, press the start key.

2.5.1.3 Stop Key

Removes the machine from ready status.

2.5.1.4 Non-Process Runout Key

This key causes cards to be ejected from the card path without being processed. The key is ineffective unless the reader punch is removed from ready status and the hopper is empty.

2.5.2 Indicators

The following is a description of the indicators on the 1442.

2.5.2.1 Power On Light

Indicates that the ac and dc power is applied to the reader punch control circuits.

2.5.2.2 Ready Light

Indicates that the reader punch is prepared to accept instructions from the processing unit. The following conditions are required.

- 1. Power must be on.
- Cards are registered at the read station.
- 3. Cards are in the hopper.
- 4. Stacker is not full.
- Check light is off (no card jam or feed failure conditions).
- 6. Chip box is not full or removed.

2.5.2.3 Check Light

Indicates that one of the following error conditions displayed on the backlighted panel has occurred. Any one of these removes the 1442 from the ready status.

- Hopper Indicates that a card failed to feed from the hopper.
- Read Station Indicates a read station jam or a defective phototransistor or lamp.
- Punch Station Indicates a jam at the punch station.
- Transport Indicates a jam in the stacker transport area.
- Feed Clutch Indicates that the clutch failed to latch up thus causing an extra feed cycle to be taken.
- Read Registration Indicates the first two readings of each card hole were not equal during the read cycle.
- 7. Punch Indicates that the punch echo data did not equal the punch data.

The check light, along with the corresponding error condition, is turned off by the following action:

- Remove jammed cards, if any, from the card path with the CE switch turned off.
- Mispositioned card, or read, or punch error - run out cards with NPRO key.

2.5.2.4 Chip Box Light

Indicates that the punch chip box is full or has been removed.

2.6 1132 PRINTER

All operational checks on the 1132 must be performed on-line. Error checking is done in the attachment circuits. Error indication is provided to the program by the DSW, and to the operator by lights on the 1132.

2.6.1 Controls

The manual controls provide manual operation of some printer functions which are independent of the program. The indicators provide visual indication of printer functions.

2.6.1.1 Power On/Off

This switch controls power to the main printer drive motor and to the 48 volt magnet supply.

2.6.1.2 Start Key

Initiates the printer ready status.

2.6.1.3 Stop Key

Takes the printer out of ready status at the completion of the current program step.

2.6.1.4 Carriage Space Key

Pressing of the key single spaces the printer paper carriage. This key functions only when the printer is in not ready status.

2.6.1.5 Carriage Restore Key

Restores the paper carriage to the hole in channel #1. This key functions only when the printer is in not ready status.

2.6.1.6 Carriage Stop Key

Stops the carriage immediately and takes the printer out of ready status on completion of the current program step.

2.6.1.7 CE Switch

Controls ac power to the main printer drive motor and to the 48 volt magnet supply.

2.6.2 Indicators

2.6.2.1 Power On

The light on indicates that the motor is on and the 48 volts power is up.

2.6.2.2 Ready

Light comes on with power on, forms in place, and start key pressed.

2.6.2.3 Form Check

Indicates need for more paper forms on the printer.

2.6.2.4 Print Scan Check

Set when printer cycle steal cycles are taken before the program has completely set up the print scan field.

2.7 1627 PLOTTER

2.7.1 Controls

The plotter controls provide manual operation of plotter functions independently of programming. The plotter controls are mounted on front panel of the 1627.

2.7.1.1 Power On/Off

The power on/off switch connects 115 volts ac from the P5 connector on the rear of the recorder to the cooling fan and the power supply transformer. A neon indicator, located directly below the switch, is lighted whenever the switch is on.

2.7.1.2 Carriage Fast Run

The carriage fast run switch allows the pen carriage to be stepped rapidly to the left or right at the rate of 120 steps per second. The switch may be used to move the carriage to any desired area of the graph, or for operational checkout of the carriage control circuits and the carriage step motor.

2.7.1.3 Carriage Single Step

The carriage single step switch allows the pen carriage to be moved in single step (1/100") increments either to the left or right. This control, in combination with the drum single step control, permits the operator to accurately align the carriage on a point or fixed coordinate on the graph.

2.7.1.4 Chart Drive On/Off

The chart drive on/off switch allows the operator to disable the front and rear chart takeup motors. This permits the use of single sheets of graph paper in place of the paper rolls.

2.7.1.5 Pen Up/Down

The up/down switch provides a means of manually raising and lowering the pen from the surface of the drum.

When the recorder is first turned on, or if the pen is removed and replaced when the pen is in the up position, the pen can remain down. When this occurs, turn the switch first to the down position, then to the up position.

2.7.1.6 Drum Fast Run

The drum fast run switch allows the drum to be stepped rapidly up or down at the rate of 120 steps per second. The switch is used in the same manner as the carriage fast run control to move the pen to any desired area of the graph, or for operational checkout of the drum control circuits and the drum step motor.

2.7.1.7 Drum Single Step

The drum single step switch allows the drum to be moved in single step (1/100") increments either up or down. This control, in combination with the carriage single step control, permits the operator to accurately align the pen on a point or fixed coordinate on the graph.

2.7.1.8 Carriage Scale Factor Adjustment (Model 2 Only)

A carriage travel scale factor adjustment is provided for the purpose of varying the carriage travel to compensate for stretch or shrinkage in the graph paper.

2.7.2 Indicators

There are no indicators for the 1627 Plotter.

2.8 1134 PAPER TAPE READER

Operational checks must be performed online.

2.9 1055 PAPER TAPE PUNCH

2.9.1 Controls

This section describes the controls for the 1055 Paper Tape Punch.

2.9.1.1 Feed Key

Pressing the feed key energizes the punch clutch and the B, 8, 4, 2, 1 interposer magnets to punch successive idle or feed characters.

2.9.1.2 Delete Key

Pressing the delete key energizes the punch clutch and all interposer magnets (except channel 8) to punch a delete character.

2.9.2 Indicators

There are no indicators for the 1055 Paper Tape Punch.

2.10 STORAGE ACCESS CHANNEL

There are no switches, indicators, or controls associated with SAC.

2.11 SYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER

2.11.1 Controls

This section describes the controls for the Synchronous Communications Adapter (SCA).

2.11.1.1 STR/BSC Switch

This toggle switch in the STR position places the adapter in the STR mode of operation. In the BSC position the adapter operates in the binary mode.

2.11.1.2 Speed Selection Switch

This rotary switch is set to establish the number of bits per second which may be transmitted or received, as determined by the data set, and the type of remote terminal with which communication is taking place. This switch also has a single-pulse position for CE use.

2.11.1.3 Single Cycle Pushbutton

This pushbutton switch is used by the CE to aid in maintaining the adapter. With the speed selection switch in a position other than single pulse, pressing the pushbutton starts a cycle of one bit duration. With the speed selection switch in the single pulse position, pressing the pushbutton steps the SCA clocks one position. The pushbutton must be pressed a total of 32 times to step through one bit time in the single pulse mode.

2.11.1.4 CE Mode Switch

This switch is used by the CE in maintaining the adapter. This switch must be turned off for normal adapter operations. The CE mode switch must be on to allow the single cycle pushbutton and the space/mark switch to function.

2.11.1.5 Space/Mark Switch

This switch is effective only when the CE mode switch is on. It determines the level of the incoming data line, simulating a 1 being received when set to the mark position and a 0 when set to the space position.

2.11.2 Indicators

The indicators for the SCA are on the Console Indicator Panel (refer to paragraph 2.1.6.2).

2.12 2501 CARD READER

The 2501 Card Reader is used on the 1131 Models 2 and 3. Operational checks must be performed on-line. Read error checking is performed in the adapter. The DSW provides error indication to the program, and lights on the 2501 provide indication to the operator. Data read errors drop ready on the 2501 but do not stop the system except by program control. Any error stops the 2501 operation and signals the program by the DSW. The 2501 requires the 208 vac 60 Hz Feature on 1131 Models 2A and 2B.

2.12.1 Controls

This section describes the switches on the 2501 and their functions in 2501 operations.

2.12.1.1 Normal On/CE Mode Off Switch

The normal on/CE mode off switch, on the power supply cover, must be in the normal on position while the 2501 is operating with the system. When the switch is set on CE MODE OFF, the ac voltage is disconnected from the:

- 1. Drive motor.
- 2. DC power supply (+2.5 and +24 volts).
- 3. Process meter.

2.12.1.2 Start Key

To run in:

- 1. Turn power switch on.
- 2. Check that the card path is empty.
- 3. Place cards in the hopper.
- 4. Press the start key to feed one card.
- 5. The ready light comes on.

To restore the machine to ready status after manual stop, press the start key.

2.12.1.3 Stop Key

Removes the machine from ready status.

2.12.1.4 Non-Process Runout Key

This key causes cards to be ejected from the card path without being processed. The key is ineffective unless the reader punch is removed from ready status and the hopper is empty.

2,12.1.5 Lamp Test Switch

The lamp test switch, on the CPU console, activates all of the 2501 operator panel lamp drivers. Burned out lamps are easily located by using this switch.

2.12.2 Indicators

This section describes the indicators on the 2501.

2.12.2.1 Power On Light

Indicates that the ac and dc power is applied to the reader punch control circuits.

2.12.2.2 Ready Light

This light indicates that the 2501 is ready to accept instructions from the CPU. The following conditions must be satisfied for the ready light to be on:

- 1. Power on.
- 2. Cards in hopper, except during last card sequences.
- 3. Card in preread station, except during last card sequences.
- 4. Neither of the following error conditions on: a. Feed Check.
 - Attention. b.
- 5. Machine not stopped with stop key.

2.12.2.3 Feed Check Light

This light is turned on when a card is mispositioned in the card path or when certain equipment malfunctions occur. When turned on by a mispositioned card, the feed check light can be turned off with the following procedure:

- Empty the hopper.
 Raise the machine cover.
- 3. Clear the card path of all cards.
- 4. Close the machine cover.
- 5. Press the nonprocess runout key.

The feed check light turns off the ready light.

2.12.2.4 Read Check Light

This light indicates that a card is sufficiently mispositioned to impair reading. The light is turned off by pressing the NPRO key.

2.12.2.5 Attention Light

This light indicates an open cover or a full stacker. The light is reset by correcting the condition. The attention light turns off the ready light.

2.13 1231 OPTICAL MARK PAGE READER

The 1231 Optical Mark Page Reader is attached to the 1131 Models 2 and 3. Operational checks are performed with the 1231 on-line. Error checking is performed in the adapter circuits. Error indication is provided to the program by the DSW and to the operator by lights on the 1231. The 1231 requires the 208 vac 60 Hz Feature on 1131 Models 2A and 2B.

2.13.1 Controls

The controls on the 1231 provide manual operation of some 1231 functions which are independent of the program.

基础。

2.13.1.1 Start Key

A depression of the start key feeds the first data sheet and establishes continuous running conditions with two exceptions:

(1) If the feed mode switch on the 1231 is set to continuous, the feed circuits are interlocked with the program of the processing system and will not feed the first sheet until the processing system is placed in an operating status, and (2) if the reader is in a load program cycle, the program control sheet feeds and the control bits are stored.

2.13.1.2 Stop Key

A depression of the stop key halts document feeding and lowers the hopper plate to facilitate the loading of more data sheets.

2.13.1.3 Reset Key

A depression of the reset key raises the hopper to the feed position and resets the electronic circuitry. Check or error conditions should be corrected before pressing the reset key.

2.13.1.4 Program Load Key

A depression of the program load key clears the delay line storage of previously stored data, and conditions the machine for program loading. This key is lighted during the program load cycle.

2.13.1.5 Master Mark Switch

The master mark switch is active only on machines equipped with the master mark special feature. This switch controls the capability of the optical mark page reader to recognize a master mark on the right edge of the data sheet. When this switch is on, the recognition of a master mark causes the data in the first ten positions of storage to be cleared and new master-mark data to be accepted.

2.13.1.6 Feed Mode Switch

The feed mode switch has two settings: continuous and on-demand. When the switch is set to CONTINUOUS, documents feed continuously. This setting requires the processing unit program to give a read instruction within 150ms after buffer full in the 1231. Buffer full can occur as frequently as once every 1585 ms. When the switch is set to ON-DEMAND, feeding is controlled from the system program. The next document will not feed until the contents of the delay line (from the previous document) is transferred to the computer.

2.13.1.7 Check Length Switch

Three check-length switches are located on the operator's panel, one for each of three sets of switches associated with fields. These switches have two settings: segment and word. The setting defines the length of the item as it will be checked for each field. The segment setting will check the five positions of a segment; the word setting will check all ten positions of a word.

2.13.1.8 Select Condition Switches

Each of the three select switches has four settings: off, no mark, multi-mark, and other-than-one. Each switch is associated with a check-length switch and one of the three fields. The settings represent the conditions in a given field under which a document will be directed to the select stacker.

2.13.1.9 Read Mode Switches

Switches for Mark Discrimination: These three switches, each associated with a set of field-checking switches, determine the conditions of mark discrimination. Each read mode switch has four settings: single response, multiple response, single response-select uncertainties, and multiple response-select uncertainties. See Mark Recognition and Discrimination in this publication for a detailed description of each switch setting.

Control Timing Marks Switch: This switch enables the 1231 to eliminate the 75 ms delay associated with the timing-mark checking feature. The switch has two settings, yes and no. YES is used when the documents to be processed have the six extra control-timing marks needed for IBM 1230 operation. No is used when no control timing marks are on the documents; the 75 ms delay is eliminated.

2.13.1.10 Timing Mark Check Switch

This switch is an 11-position rotary switch with settings numbered 0 through 9 and off. The switch is preset by the operator to match the units-position count of timing marks on the data sheets to be processed. For example, if there were 106 timing marks on a document to be processed, the switch would be set at 6.

2.13.2 Indicators

The indicators provide visual indications of 1231 functions.

2.13.2.1 Start Key Light

The start key, when lit, indicates that the machine is in a ready state. The light goes off when the start key is pressed, and the light remains off until the machine is again conditioned to the ready state.

2.13.2.2 Feed Check Light

This light indicates a sheet jam, a misfeed, a double-sheet feed, a full stacker, or an empty hopper. These conditions cause the machine to stop, and the condition must be corrected before the light can be turned off by pressing the reset key.

2.13.2.3 Process Check Light

This light indicates the following conditions:

- 1. A parity error in storage logic.
- The count of data-sheet timing marks is not in agreement with the setting of the timing-mark switch.
- Failure of processing unit to take data from the B-reg before the A-reg loaded new data into it. See 1231 Data Flow.
- 4. A logic or delay line failure when: a. No control bits are loaded into
 - the master line during the reading of a program control sheet.
 - b. No data bits are loaded during the reading of a data sheet. (Blanks normally load a C-bit.)

Note: On the 1231, the process check light also turns on if the number of timing marks on the detail data sheet does not equal at least the number of words programmed to read by the program control sheet.

2.13.2.4 Read Light

This light indicates that the read head lamp is burned out or weak. If depressing the reset key does not turn off the read light indicator the read head lamp should be replaced.

2.13.2.5 System Stopped Light

This light is turned on whenever the processing system is stopped while connected to the 1231.

2.13.2.6 Refeed Select Document Light

This light comes on whenever one or more of the following conditions occurs (the last document in the select stacker must be reprocessed):

- A multi-mark is detected during the reading of the master-mark document.
- 2. An uncertainty is detected during the reading of the program control sheet.
- 3. An uncertainty, without an accompanying dark mark, is detected during the reading of the master-mark sheet.
- 4. A read instruction during continuous mode operation is received too late.
- 5. A process check occurs and a new sheet has started to feed (in continuous feed mode only).

Figure 6-1. 1131 Central Processing Figure 6-9. Console Printer and Unit: View from Left Front. Keyboard. Figure 6-2. 1131 Central Processing Figure 6-10. Keyboard: Top View. Unit: View from Right Figure 6-11. Keyboard: Bottom View. Rear. Figure 6-12. Keyboard Keystem Numbering. Figure 6-3. 1131 Central Processing Figure 6-13. Console Keyboard. Unit: I/O Connectors. A. Machines with serial Figure 6-4. 1131 Central Processing numbers below 11674 Unit with Midpack Power which do not have SCA. Supplies: View From Left Machines with SCA or Front. serial number 11674 Figure 6-5. 1131 Central Processing and up. Unit with Midpack Power Figure 6-14. CE Panel. Supplies: View from Right Machines with serial Rear. numbers 114787 or Figure 6-6. Core Storage Blister for lower. 1131 Models 2C, 2D, 3B, Machines with serial В. 3C, and 3D: View from numbers 11478 and up. Right Front. Figure 6-15. Console Display Panel. Figure 6-7. Core Storage Blister for Machines with serial 1131 Models 2C, 2D, 3B, numbers below 11601 3C, and 3D: View from and without SCA. Left Rear. Machines with SCA or Figure 6-8. Core Storage Arrays serial numbers 11602 and up.

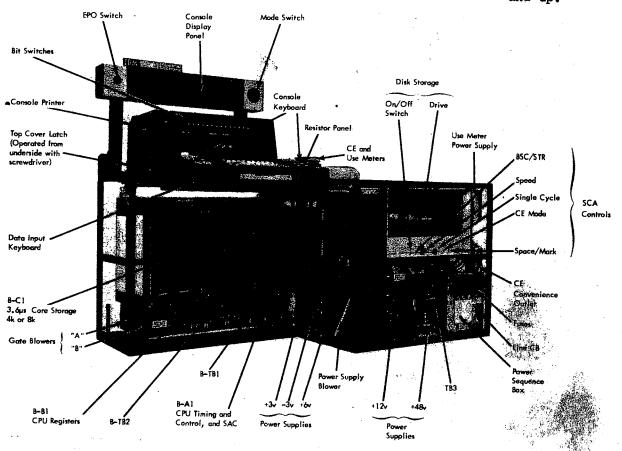


Figure 6-1. 1131 Central Processing Unit: View From Left Front.

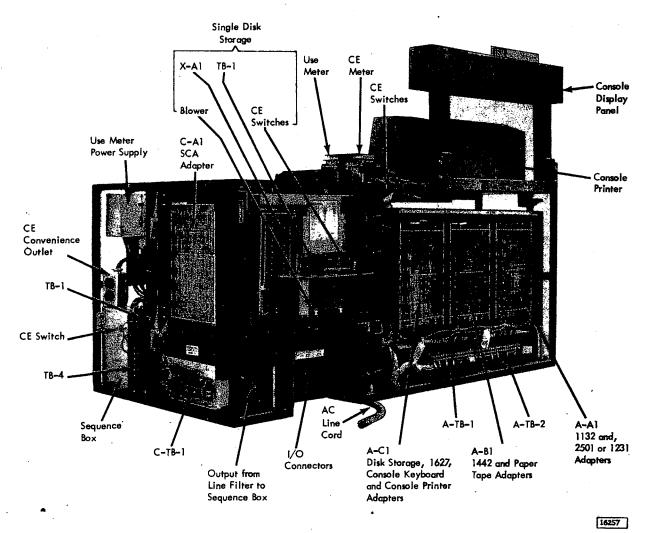


Figure 6-2. 1131 Central Processing Unit: View From Right Rear.

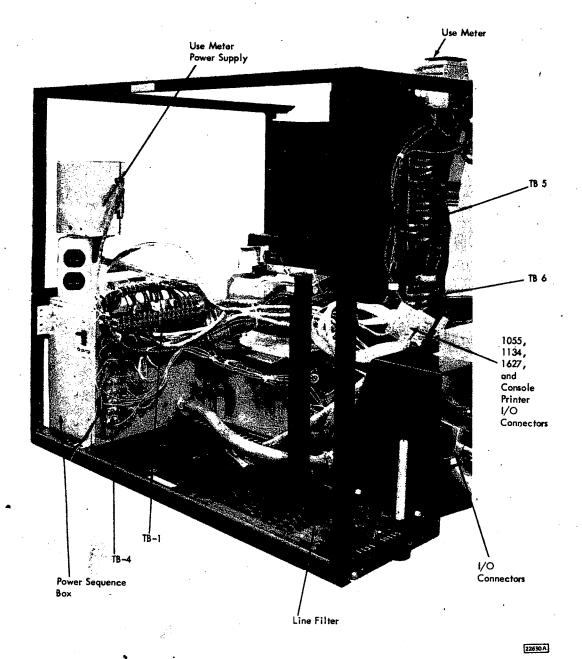
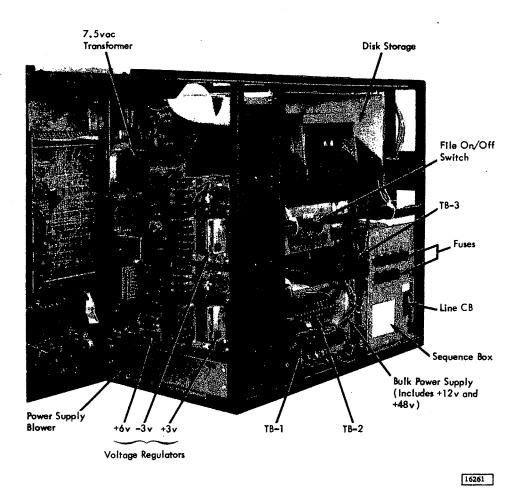


Figure 6-3. 1131 Central Processing Unit: 1/0 Connectors



.

Figure 6-4. 1131 Central Processing Unit with Midpack Power Supplies: View from Left Front.

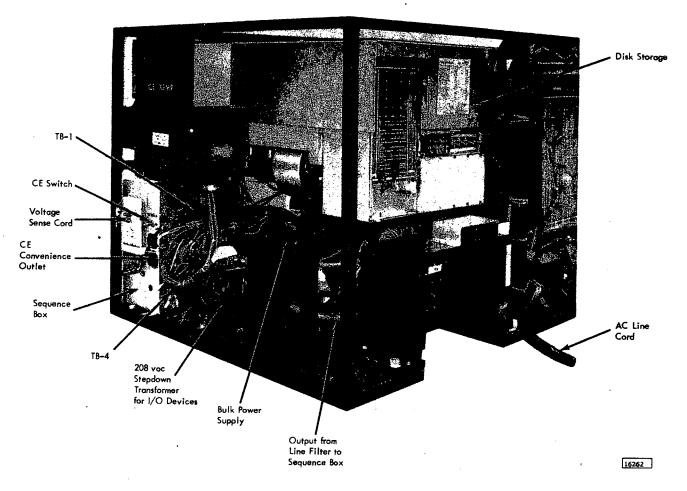


Figure 6-5. 1131 Central Processing Unit with Midpack Power Supplies: View from Right Rear.

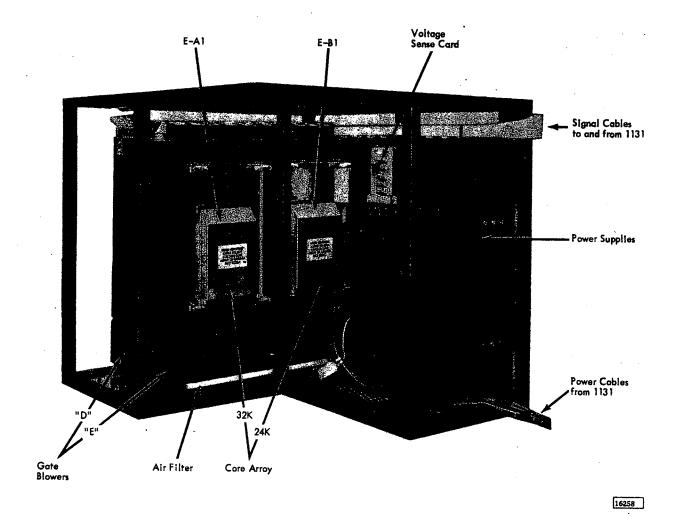


Figure 6-6. Core Storage Blister for 1131 Models 2C, 2D, 3B, 3C, and 3D: View from Right Front

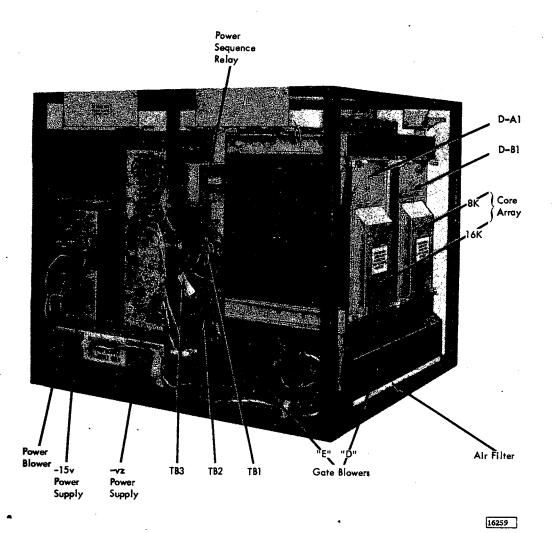


Figure 6-7. Core Storage Blister for 1131 Models 2C, 2D, 3B, 3C, and 3D: View From Left Rear

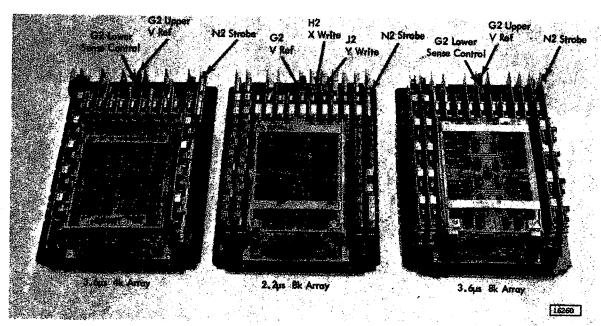


Figure 6-8. Core Storage Arrays

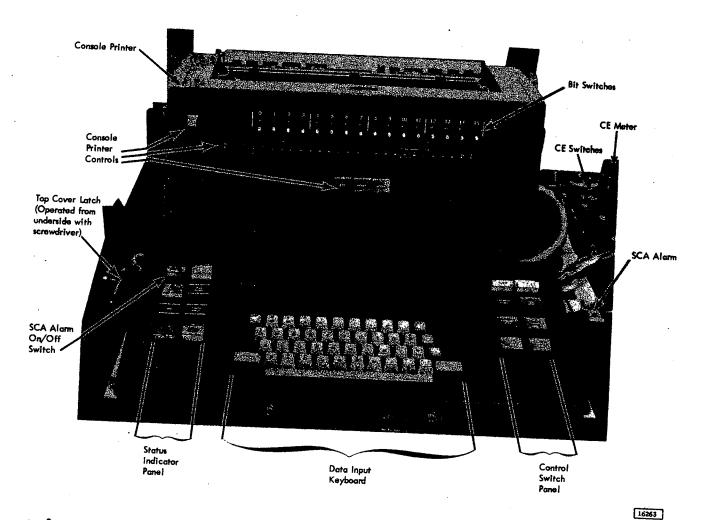
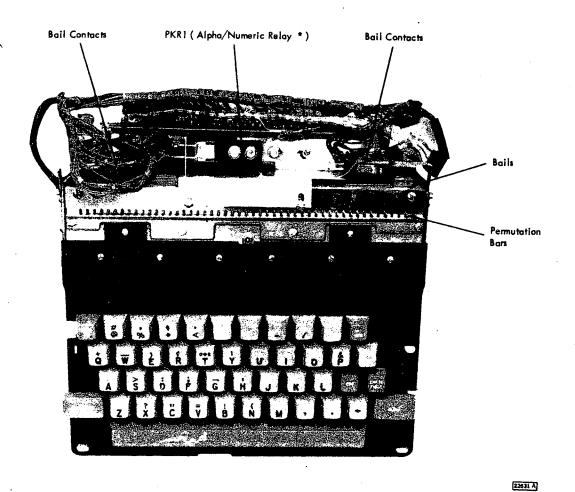
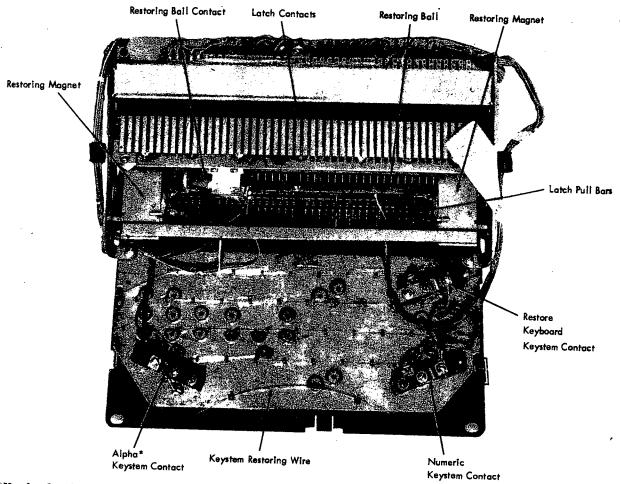


Figure 6-9. Console Printer and Keyboard



*Used only when Alpha key is installed.

Figure 6-10. Keyboard: Top View



*Used only when Alpha key is installed.

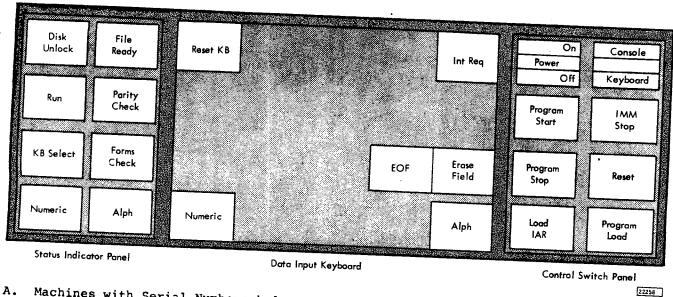
Figure 6-11. Keyboard: Bottom View

Figure 6-12. Keyboard Keystem Numbering

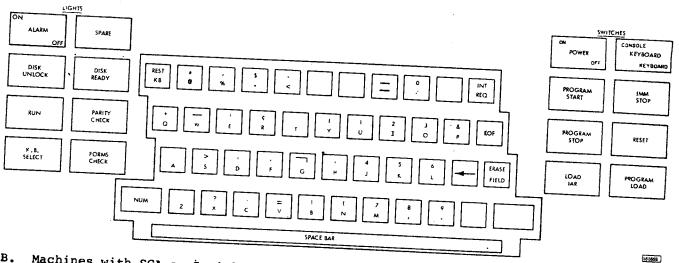
.

22633

6-10 (9/67)

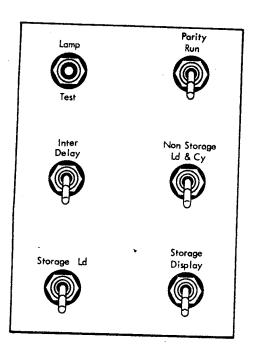


A. Machines with Serial Numbers below 11674 which do not have SCA.



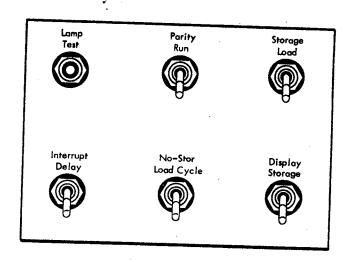
B. Machines with SCA or Serial Number 11674 and up.

Figure 6-13. Console Keyboard.



A. Machines with Serial Numbers 11477 or Lower.

Figure 6-14. CE Panel



B. Machines with Serial Numbers 11478 and Up.

16264

| | INSTRUCTION ADDRESS STORAGE | 2 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | ŤĊ |) T: | Ť2 | 73 | T4 | 75 | T6 1 | OPERATION REGISTER | Ι ο | | | 3 | | |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---|-----|------|----|---------|----|----|------|----------------------------------|-----|----|---|---|-----|---------------------------|
| | STORAGE BUFFER | 0 15 | I į | | | IA W | | | E3 X | OPERATION FLAGS | F5 | 76 | | | м9 |] |
| | ARITHMETIC FACTOR | 0 15 | • | • | | * | | | AC S | INDEX REGISTER INTERRUPT | | | 2 | 3 | | Int Run Si SMC-() Diag |
| | ACCUMULATOR | 0 15 | i | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | CYCLE CONTROL | 32 | 1 | | = | 4 5 |] ss |
| | ACCUMULATOR EXTENSION | 0 15 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 17 | 12 | | COUNTER CONDITION REGISTER | C | 16 | 0 | 4 | 2 |] |
| A. Mad | ahi | h Serial Numb | | · | | | | | | | | _ | | | | 22256 |

A. Machines with Serial Numbers Below 11601 and without SCA.

| ADDRESS | <u> </u> | | 2 3 | | 4 | 5 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | \perp | 12 | 13 | 14 1 | 5 | то - | Tì | T 2 | тз - | ſ4 T. | 5 Te | 6 77 | OPERATION |
|------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|----------|------|--------------|----|----------|---------|------|------|------|-----------------|------|-----|------------|-------|-------|------|------|-------------------------------|
| STORAGE | _ | | | - | | | | 77 | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | REGISTER 0 1 2 3 4 |
| ADDRESS | L | | 2 3 | _#_ | 4 : | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 1 | 3 1 | 4 15 |] ' | 11 | 2 | × . | IA E | 1 E2 | ? E3 | 3 X7 | OPERATION FLAGS F5 T6 T7 MB M |
| STORAGE BUFFER | 0 | 1 2 | . 3 | 1 | 4 5 | | 7 | Π. | _ | | | TI . | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | |
| | _ | | | ш. | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | II.º | , | 10 | 11 | IL. | 2 1 | 3 1. | 4 15 | _] ^p | P P | 2 | ١ | W | Ą | D A | c sc | INDEX REGISTER 1 2 3 |
| ARITHMETIC . FACTOR | 0 | 1 2 | 3 | T | 4 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | , | 10 | | Π, | 2 1 | | 15 | 7 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | и | | | <u> </u> | ш. | | | | J | | | | | AS | TC | OR | INTERRUPT LEVELS 0 1 2 3 4 |
| ACCUMULATOR | 0 | 1 2 | 3 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | , | 2 13 | 1 14 | 15 | 1, | 2 | • | | _ | | | | CYCLE CONTROL |
| CCUMULATOR | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |] ' | • | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | COUNTER 32 16 8 4 2 |
| XTENSION | 0 1 | 2 | 3 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | RDY | ABL | REC | 754 | 1 850 | C) K | 6) | CP | CONDITION |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | | • | | | | . ora | ULR | ŲI | ÇP | REGISTER C O |

B. Machines with SCA or Serial Numbers 11602 and Up. Figure 6-15. Console Display Panel.

| Adjustments | |
|---|---|
| Card Reader, 2501 | Card Pondan one |
| | Card Reader, 2501 |
| YOLE SENTAGE A 1 4 A | Device Status Word Bit Assign- ments 1-15 |
| file Read Write Cimil - | ments 1-15 |
| File Read Write Single Shot 4-9 Keyboard Bail Contacts 4-3,4-4,4-5 | Feed Check Light 2-15 |
| Multiplexer Control 4-3,4-4,4-5,4- | Function Tests 1-33 |
| Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Oscillator Phase | |
| Oscillator Phase 4-3 | Tevel Statue Word |
| Oscillator Phase 4-3 | ments 1-11 |
| Oscillator, 1134 Attachment 4-11 | Lamp Test Switch 2-14 |
| | LOGIC Prefives 1 on |
| - GPCI Idue Piinah iass | Maintenance Diagnasis |
| - TECH AGUE KARMAY 1154 | Non-Process Runout Key 2-14 |
| | |
| rower Supply 5 3 | |
| Printer, 1132 4-11 | Preventive Maintenant |
| Sylicilionolia Communication . | Nead Check Idah+ 5 1- |
| Alarm On/Off Switch 2-4,6-8 Approach to Carbon 2-4,6-8 | 4 Ready Light 2-15 |
| Approach to schodul - 2 | Start Key 2-14 |
| | Stop Key 2-14 |
| - GATC DIDCK Symbol | XIO Area Code |
| | XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 |
| Logic Prefixes 1-27 | Card Read Down |
| | Card Read Punch, 1442 2-11,4-11 CE Switch 2-11 |
| Binary Synchronous Communications | ON SWITCH 9-11 |
| Adapter 4-14 | Check Light 2-11 |
| CP Wall | Chip Box Light 2-11 |
| Console District | Data Words The Waster |
| Console Display Panel 6-13 | Device Codes and this |
| | |
| Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Pit 1-10 | ments 1-13 |
| Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-10 Function Codes and Market | Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 |
| Function Codes and Modifiers 1-15 Interrupt Level at Modifiers 1-10 | |
| Tage Bevel Status Word | Interrupt Level Status Word Assign- ments 1-11 |
| industries III | ments 1-11 |
| Location 6-1,6-2 | Logic Prefixes 1-27 |
| Logic Prefixes 1-27 | Maintenance Diagnostic Dur |
| Maintenance Diagnostic m | |
| | TOWEL OIL LIGHT 9 11 |
| Receive Timer Delay Added | Preventive Madada |
| The stational State Char | Punch Gate Single Shot Adjustment 4-11 Read Single Shot Adjustment 4-11 |
| Adjustment 4-14 | Read Single Shot Adjustment 4-11 |
| Single Cycle Pushbutton | n = 1 = 5 = 5 AOL Adjustment 4_11 |
| Space/Mark Switch 2-14,6-1 Speed Solostich 2-14,6-1 | Ready Light 2-11 Start Key 2-11 |
| Speed Selection State | |
| Speed Selection Switch 2-14,6-1 STR 4-0f-8 Transplant | Stop Key 2-11 |
| Character italismission and Control | XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20,1-21 |
| CMD /Date Codes 1-19 | 1-20, 1-21 |
| STR/BSC Switch 2-13,6-1 | Cautions vii |
| Transmit Timer Delay Adjustment 4-14 | Card Read Punch I/O vii |
| ATO ATEC CODE ASSIGNMENTS 1 12 | Core Storage vii |
| Alo Operations 1-24 1-25 | Oscilloscope vii |
| -12V Supply 5_5 | Power Supplies vii |
| Bit Switches (See also Console Entry | Servicing vii |
| D#1001163) 2-3 | SLT Components vii |
| Blowers, Gate 4-9,6-1,6-2,6-4,6-6,6-7 | CE Card 2-7 |
| Removal 4-9 | CE Indicator Latch Card 2-7 |
| | Bany Sitter 2-8 |
| Card Boadon 2501 2 32 4 34 | Meter or Scope Substitute 2_8 |
| Card Reader, 2501 2-13,4-14 | One-Time Pulse Detection 2-8 |
| Adjustments 4-14 | Scope Sync Point 2-9 |
| Attachment Adjustments 4-14 | Temporary Fix 2-9 |
| Attention Light 2-15 | CE Indicators 2-6 |
| Cycle Steal Level Assignments 1-12 | Latch Card 2-7 |
| Data Words, IPL Mode 1-4 | Location of Terminals 2-6 |
| Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 | CE Maintenance Cards 2-6 |
| | 2 |

| CE Panel (See also CE Switches) 1-42 | • |
|---|---|
| CE Switches 1-42 | Console Entry Switches |
| | |
| Card Reader, 2501 2-13 | Console Tradesta |
| Card Read Punch, 1442 2-11 | Console Indicators (See Indicators) |
| Central Processing Whit 1121 2 2 | TOURS REYDOARD 4_3 |
| Disk Storage 7_9 | Bail Contacts 4-4 |
| Location, 1131 CPU 6-2 | Bottom View 6-10 |
| Mode (SCA) 2-14 | Character Code 1-18 |
| Normal On /CB Made Occ (Care) | Console Printer and 2-9 |
| | Contact Bails 4-5,4-7 |
| Panel Layout 1131 garder, 1231 (None) | Contacts 4-4 |
| Panel Layout, 1131 CPU 6-12 | Device Codes and Total |
| Paper Tape Punch, 1055 (None) | Device Status Word Prince Levels 1-10 |
| Paper Tape Reader, 1134 (None) | Didlus WOIG HIT Aggirmant - 1 15 |
| 110cter, 1627 2-12 | COUES AND MORNITIANS 1 10 |
| Power 5-2 | Hook Support Bar 4-5 |
| Printer, 1132 2-11 | Interlock Disk 4-6 |
| Storage Aggong Chammal (m. | Interrupt Level Status Word Assign- |
| Synchronous Communication 2-13 | werrs I-II |
| Synchronous Communications Adapter 2-13 Central Processing Unit, 1131 | Key Stem 4-6 |
| one at the casting only. | Key Stem Contacts 4-5 |
| Function Tests 1-33 | Key Unit 4-6 |
| I/O Connectors 6-3 | Keyboard-Drinton dissilation |
| Logic Prefixes 1-27 | |
| Maintenance Diagnostic Programs 1-34 | Latch Company 4-7 |
| moder variations l_l | Latch Contacts 4-4 |
| View from Left Front 6-1 | Latch Pull Bar 4-8 |
| View from Right Rear 6-2 | Location 6-8 |
| | Logic Prefixes 1-27 |
| With Midpack Power Supplies 6-4,6-5 Checks | Lubrication Chart 3-2 |
| Connole Production of | Machines, SCA or Serial 11674 Up 6-12 |
| CPU to CAC circle 4-9 | Machines, Serial Below 11674, No SCA 6-11 |
| CPU to SAC Signal 4-12 | Maintenance Diagnostic Programs 1-34 |
| Keyboard 4-4 | Permutation Bar 4-5 |
| Keyboard Latch Pull Bar 4-8 | Permutation Unit - 2 4-7 |
| Power Supply 5-3 | Dwarrant days as 1 : |
| CAC to CDII od | Preventive Maintenance 3-2 |
| SAC to CPU Signal 4-13 | Personal 4.0 |
| SAC to CPU Signal 4-13 Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 | Removal 4-3 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 . Upper Permutation Support 4-6 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 . Upper Permutation Support 4-6 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 . Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 . Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 . Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 . Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 . Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 . Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 . Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 . Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter 4-14 Console and Maintenance Features 2-1 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter 4-14 Console and Maintenance Features 2-1 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Bit Assign- |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter 4-14 Console and Maintenance Features 2-1 Basic Machine 2-1 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-13 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter 4-14 Console and Maintenance Features 2-1 Basic Machine 2-1 CE Maintenance Cards 2-6 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-13 Diagnostic Aids 1-42 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter 4-14 Console and Maintenance Features 2-1 Basic Machine 2-1 CE Maintenance Cards 2-6 Console Printer and Keyboard 2-9 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-13 Diagnostic Aids 1-42 Flow Chart 1-42 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter 4-14 Console and Maintenance Features 2-1 Basic Machine 2-1 CE Maintenance Cards 2-6 Console Printer and Keyboard 2-9 Features 2-11 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Scrial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-13 Diagnostic Aids 1-42 Flow Chart 1-42 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter 4-14 Console and Maintenance Features 2-1 Basic Machine 2-1 CE Maintenance Cards 2-6 Console Printer and Keyboard 2-9 Features 2-11 Manual Controls and Indicators 2-1 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, ScTa* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-13 Diagnostic Aids 1-42 Flow Chart 1-42 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 General Information 4-8 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter 4-14 Console and Maintenance Features 2-1 Basic Machine 2-1 CE Maintenance Cards 2-6 Console Printer and Keyboard 2-9 Features 2-11 Manual Controls and Indicators 2-1 Console Entry Switches 2-3 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, ScTa* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-13 Diagnostic Aids 1-42 Flow Chart 1-42 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 General Information 4-8 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter 4-14 Console and Maintenance Features 2-1 Basic Machine 2-1 CE Maintenance Cards 2-6 Console Printer and Keyboard 2-9 Features 2-11 Manual Controls and Indicators 2-1 Console Entry Switches 2-3 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-13 Diagnostic Aids 1-42 Flow Chart 1-42 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 General Information 4-8 Interrupt Level Status Word Assign- |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter 4-14 Console and Maintenance Features 2-1 Basic Machine 2-1 CE Maintenance Cards 2-6 Console Printer and Keyboard 2-9 Features 2-11 Manual Controls and Indicators 2-1 Console Entry Switches 2-3 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-13 Diagnostic Aids 1-42 Flow Chart 1-42 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 General Information 4-8 Interrupt Level Status Word Assignments 1-11 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter 4-14 Console and Maintenance Features 2-1 Basic Machine 2-1 CE Maintenance Cards 2-6 Console Printer and Keyboard 2-9 Features 2-11 Manual Controls and Indicators 2-1 Console Entry Switches 2-3 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 Interrupt Level Status Word Assign- | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-13 Diagnostic Aids 1-42 Flow Chart 1-42 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 General Information 4-8 Interrupt Level Status Word Assignments 1-11 I/O Cables 4-8 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter 4-14 Console and Maintenance Features 2-1 Basic Machine 2-1 CE Maintenance Cards 2-6 Console Printer and Keyboard 2-9 Features 2-11 Manual Controls and Indicators 2-1 Console Entry Switches 2-3 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 Interrupt Level Status Word Assignments 1-11 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-13 Diagnostic Aids 1-42 Flow Chart 1-42 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 General Information 4-8 Interrupt Level Status Word Assignments 1-11 I/O Cables 4-8 Logic Prefixes 1-27 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter 4-14 Console and Maintenance Features 2-1 Basic Machine 2-1 CE Maintenance Cards 2-6 Console Printer and Keyboard 2-9 Features 2-11 Manual Controls and Indicators 2-1 Console Entry Switches 2-3 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 Interrupt Level Status Word Assignments 1-11 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-13 Diagnostic Aids 1-42 Flow Chart 1-42 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 General Information 4-8 Interrupt Level Status Word Assignments 1-11 I/O Cables 4-8 Logic Prefixes 1-27 Maintenance Diagnostic Programs 1-34 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter 4-14 Console and Maintenance Features 2-1 Basic Machine 2-1 CE Maintenance Cards 2-6 Console Printer and Keyboard 2-9 Features 2-11 Manual Controls and Indicators 2-1 Console Entry Switches 2-3 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 Interrupt Level Status Word Assignments 1-11 Location of 6-1,6-8 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-13 Diagnostic Aids 1-42 Flow Chart 1-42 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 General Information 4-8 Interrupt Level Status Word Assignments 1-11 I/O Cables 4-8 Logic Prefixes 1-27 Maintenance Diagnostic Programs 1-34 Preventive Maintenance 3-2 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Reade Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter 4-14 Console and Maintenance Features 2-1 Basic Machine 2-1 CE Maintenance Cards 2-6 Console Printer and Keyboard 2-9 Features 2-11 Manual Controls and Indicators 2-1 Console Entry Switches 2-3 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 Interrupt Level Status Word Assignments 1-11 Location of 6-1,6-8 Logic Prefixes 1-27 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-13 Diagnostic Aids 1-42 Flow Chart 1-42 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 General Information 4-8 Interrupt Level Status Word Assignments 1-11 I/O Cables 4-8 Logic Prefixes 1-27 Maintenance Diagnostic Programs 1-34 Preventive Maintenance 3-2 Removal 4-9 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Read Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-1 Disk Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter 4-14 Console and Maintenance Features 2-1 Basic Machine 2-1 CE Maintenance Cards 2-6 Console Printer and Keyboard 2-9 Features 2-11 Manual Controls and Indicators 2-1 Console Entry Switches 2-3 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 Interrupt Level Status Word Assignments 1-11 Location of 6-1,6-8 Logic Prefixes 1-27 Maintenance Diagnostic Programs 1-34 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-13 Diagnostic Aids 1-42 Flow Chart 1-42 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 General Information 4-8 Interrupt Level Status Word Assignments 1-11 I/O Cables 4-8 Logic Prefixes 1-27 Maintenance Diagnostic Programs 1-34 Preventive Maintenance 3-2 Removal 4-9 Service Checks 4-9 |
| Checks, Adjustments, and Removals 4-1 Basic Machine 4-1 Card Reader, 2501 4-14 Card Reade Punch, 1442 4-11 Console Keyboard 4-3 Console Printer 4-8 Core Storage 4-9 Features 4-11 I/O Cables 4-9 Miscellaneous Units 4-9 Multiplexer, 1133 4-14 Oscillator 4-3 Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 4-14 Paper Tape Devices 4-11 Printer, 1132 4-11 Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 Storage Access Channel 4-12 Synchronous Communications Adapter 4-14 Console and Maintenance Features 2-1 Basic Machine 2-1 CE Maintenance Cards 2-6 Console Printer and Keyboard 2-9 Features 2-11 Manual Controls and Indicators 2-1 Console Entry Switches 2-3 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 Interrupt Level Status Word Assignments 1-11 Location of 6-1,6-8 Logic Prefixes 1-27 | Removal 4-3 Restoring Bail Contacts 4-4 Restoring Magnet 4-6 Top View 6-9 Upper Permutation Support 4-6 XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 XIO Operations 1-20 Console Lamps (See Also Indicators) 4-10 Driver Removal 4-10 Removal 4-10 Console Panel Indicators Common to all Panels 2-5 Machines, SCA* or Serial 11602 Up 6-13 Machines, Serial Below 11601 No SCA 6-13 With SCA 2-5 Without SCA 2-6 Console Printer vi,4-8,6-8 and Keyboard 2-9 Control and Character Codes 1-18 Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-13 Diagnostic Aids 1-42 Flow Chart 1-42 Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 General Information 4-8 Interrupt Level Status Word Assignments 1-11 I/O Cables 4-8 Logic Prefixes 1-27 Maintenance Diagnostic Programs 1-34 Preventive Maintenance 3-2 Removal 4-9 |

| Console Printer | |
|--|--|
| Word Chart 1-43 | Device Status Word Bit Assign- ments 1-13 |
| AIO Area Codo and | ments 1-13 |
| Operations I av | Diagnostic Programme |
| Core Parity Errors 1.26 | Diagnostic Programming and Machine Check- out 1-32 |
| Pedadde Detween Two Dada | Error Messages and Do- |
| 2144P0 1=3D | Error Messages and Documentation 1-33 Independent Processor Tests 1-33 |
| Leakage between The Carry | |
| | FIOUTAMS 1_30 1 34 |
| | Monitor Controlled 7/0 m- |
| Shorted or Open Dioden | OF CLUCION MODES 1 22 |
| SHOLLS OF Opens in the | Program Control 1 33 |
| Core Storage 4-1 the Array Unit 1-3 | Program Language 1 22 |
| Addressing Failure Check List 1-36 | Program Loading 1 22 |
| | Tests for Device Total |
| Array Locations 6_6 6 7 | |
| ATTAY Waveforms 1.37 | Numbers 1-34 |
| Arrays 6-7 | Diagnostic Programs, Maintenance 1-34 |
| Blister 6-6,6-7 | 120 Techniques 120 |
| Board D-Al 6-7 | on ranel 1-49 |
| Board D-B1 6-7 | Console Panel 1-41 |
| Board E-Al 6-6 | Console Printer 1 42 |
| Board E-Bl 6-6 | Console Printer Flow Ch. |
| Check List 1-34 | COMMONE PRINTER WORD OLDER |
| Console Isolation 1-37 | COLE FIOW Chart 1 40 |
| Current Scoping of 1-37 | Diagnostic Programming and Machine |
| Draghostic Alde 1 46 | Checkout 1-32 |
| Flow Chart 1-40 | Example of Hi-or-Low Driver (Core Storage) 1-37 |
| Function Test 1-33 | Storage) 1-37 |
| Gate Blowers 6-6,6-7 | Failure Detection and Trouble- |
| Leakage between a Drive Line (or Group of Drive Lines) 1-36 | |
| | Failure Logging 1-28 |
| Leakage between Two Drive Line Groups 1-36 | Maintenance Diagnostic Programs 1-34 |
| Leakage between many | |
| Leakage between Two Sense Lines 1-36 Logic Prefixes 1-27 | Miscellaneous Techniques 1-43 Program Load, 1442 1-31 |
| Logic Voltage add. | |
| Maintenance Diagnostic Programs 1-34 | The Maintenance Diameter |
| | The Maintenance Diagram Manual 1-32 Typehead Chart 1-43 |
| Power Blower 6-7 | Disk Storage 4-9 |
| Power Cables 6-6 | CE Switches 2_0 |
| Power Sequence Relays 6 7 | Cycle Steal Tevel Academic |
| rower Supplies 6_6 | |
| Removal 4-1 | " " TO OCCUS WORD DIT NASS |
| Sense Control Adjustment 4-1 | |
| Shorted or Open Diodes 1 25 | Direction 2-9 |
| SHOLLS OF Ones 1 3- | Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 |
| Shorts or Opens in the American | |
| | Interrupt Level Status Word Assign- |
| Solid Core Failure (All Addresses or All Bits) | ments 1-11 |
| | Logic Prefixes 1-27 |
| Solid Core Failure, Limited Area of | Maintenance Diagnostic Programs 1-34 |
| | and indicators 2_0 |
| Storage Address Register Word Format 1-26 Strobe Adjustment 4-14-2 | OWN OFF DWILLIAM NEW YORK |
| 77014 | Preventive Maintenance 3-2 |
| Voltage Sense Card 6-6 Voltages 5-2 | Read Write Single Shot 4-9 Removal 4-9 |
| Voltages 5-2 | XTO Operations 1 as |
| V-Reference Adjustment 4-1 | XIO Operations 1-21,1-22 Disk Storage, 2310 B |
| -45V Power Supply 6-7 | Device Codes and T-1 |
| -VZ Power Supply 6-7 Current Scoping of Core 1-37 | Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Bit Assign- |
| | ments 1-13 |
| Initial Oscilloscope Setup 1 27 | Function Codes and Modifiers 1 10 |
| | THEFTIUPE LEVEL Status Mond |
| 1-12 | Assignments 1-11 |

| Disk Storage, 2310 B | |
|---|--|
| Logic Prefixes 1_27 | Indicators |
| Maintenance Diagnostic Programme | Ready 2-6 |
| watcibiexer (lontrol on-1- | Receive 2-6 |
| ocear FILOFICV ARRIGNMENTS 1 10 | Run 2-6 |
| THE CODE ASSIGNMENTS 1 12 | Special Arithmetic Indicators 2-5 |
| ATO Operations 1_21 1_22 | TOTAL AUGIESS REGISTER 1 |
| Display 2-2 | ocorage Buller Register 2 r |
| DCW /Con Constant - /s | Transmit Mode 2-6 |
| Dow (see Specific I/O Device) 1-13,1-14 | Wait 2-5 |
| Emergency Power Off 2-4 | X7 Clock Indicator 2-5 |
| Reset 2-5 | 1231 Indicators 2_1c |
| Error Indicator (See Specific T/o | Interrupt Delay 2_4 |
| Device) 1-13 | Interrupt Level Status Word and |
| | |
| Failure Detection and Troubleshooting 1-28 | Interrupt Run 2-3 |
| Dynamic Detection 1-30 | Interrupt Run Mode |
| Error Detection 1-29 | Device Status Word Rit Aggian |
| Error Isolation 1-29 | mehts 1-14 |
| Special Techniques 1-30 | XIO Operations 1-23 |
| Static Detection /on a | Key (See Switches) |
| Program Load, 1442 1-31 | |
| Failure Logging 1-28 | |
| CE Incident Report 1-28 | Lamp (See Indicators) |
| Historical Logging 1-28 | Lamp Test Pushbutton 2-4 |
| Immediate Logging 1-28 | Load 2-1 |
| Logging by the Customer's Operational | Load IAR 2-2 |
| Program 1-28 | Locations 6-1 |
| Non-Operational (Page) no a | Adapter, 1134 6-2 |
| The Operator's Log 1_20 | Adapter, 1231 6-2 |
| rallure to Program Load (Card | Adapter, 1442 6-2 |
| System) 1-30 | Adapter, 1627 6-2 |
| Filters 4-10 | Adapter, 1055 6-2 |
| Cleaning 4-10 | Adapter, 2501 6-2 |
| Function Tests 1-33 | Bit Switches 6-1 |
| Gate Blowers 4-9 | Blowers 6-1,6-2,6-4,6-6,6-7 |
| Locations 6-1,6-2,6-4,6-6,6-7 | Bulk Power Supply, 1131 6-4,6-5 |
| Removal 4-9 | CE and Use Meters 6-1 |
| | CE Convenience Outlet 6-1 |
| ILSW, 1131 1-11 | CE Switch, 1131 6-2,6-5 Console Display Panel 6-1 |
| Indicators | Console Keyboard, 6-1,6-2 |
| Accumulator Extension Register 2-5 | Console Printer 6-1,6-2 |
| Accumulator Register 2-5 | Control Switch Panel 6-8 |
| Alpha Shift 2-7 | Core Array 6-7 |
| Arithmetic Factor Register 2-5 Buffer Loaded 2-6 | Core Storage 6-6,6-7 |
| Am | Core chamme a |
| CE Indicators 2-6 Character Phase 2-6 | Core Storage Sense Control 6-8 Core Storage Strobe Control 6-8 |
| Clock Coult = 1. | Core Storage V Reference Control 6-8 |
| | Cole Storage X Write Control 6 o |
| Create Company | Core Storage Y Write Control 6 9 |
| Data In 2-6 | CPU Control 6_1 |
| Disk Ready 2-6 | CPU Registers 6-1 |
| Disk Unlock 2-6 | CPU Timing 6-1 |
| Enabled 2-6 | Data Input Keyboard 6-1,6-8 |
| Forms Check 2-6 | Disk Storage 6-1.6-2 |
| Index Register 2-6 | Disk Storage CE Switches 6-2 |
| Instruction Address Register 2-5 | EPO Switch 6-1 |
| Interrupt Levels 2-5 | Fuses, 1131 6-1,6-4 |
| Keyboard Select 2-6 | I/O Connectors 6-2 |
| Machine Cycle Indicators 2_5 | Line CB 6-1,6-4 |
| Numeric Shift 2-6 | Mode Switch 6-1 |
| Operation Flags 2-5 | Power Supplies 6-1 |
| Operation Register 2-5 | Power Supplies 6-1 Power Supply Blower, 1131 6-4 |
| P1-P2 2-6 | Resistor Panel 6-1 |
| Parity Check 2-6 | SCA Alarm 6-8 |
| Power 5-2 | SCA Alarm On/Off Switch 6-8 |
| Power On 2-5 | SCA Controls 6-1 |

| Locations | • |
|--|--|
| Sequence Box 6-4 | Optical Mark Page Reader, 1231 |
| Status Indicator Parat | Function College Reader, 1231 |
| Stepdown Transformer, 208 VAC 6-5 | |
| Storage Access of 208 VAC 6-5 | The Devel Status Word Angles |
| | ments 1-11 |
| JIICIIIONOUS Communication | Logic Prefixes 1-27 |
| | Maintenance Diagnosti - |
| Transformer 7 5 Wag c | Mark Discription Programs 1-34 |
| Use Meter Power Supply 6-1 | Mark Discrimination Switch 2-16 |
| Voltage Pogular | |
| | Fieventive Maintonens |
| Voltage Sense Card, 1131 6-4 | TETTO CHECK LITTER OF 12 |
| | Program Load Key 2-15 |
| Maintenance Cards, CE 2-7 | Read Light 2-17 |
| CE Card 2-7 | Read Light 2-17 |
| CE Indiantes | Read Mode Switches 2-16 |
| CE Indicator Latch Card 2-8 | Refeed Select Dogument |
| | |
| | Select Condition grates |
| TOWELY GLOT, IIIN 1 35 | Start Key 2-15 |
| | |
| Logic Flow Charles 1-32 | Start Key Light 2-15 |
| Logic Flow Charts 1-32 | Stop Key 2-15 |
| Simplified Logic Diagrams 1-32 | System Stopped Light 2 1- |
| 270 ccm Data Flow Nisewell 4 | |
| ************************************** | XIO Area Code and Switch 2-16 |
| Unit Data and Company | XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 |
| Unit Data and Control Diagram 1-32 Marginal Checking 1-42 | Ogg 111 - 1 - 23, 1 - 24 |
| | |
| Manual Controls and Indicators 2-1 | Phase Adjustment 4-3 |
| | _ |
| Console Bit Switches 2-3 | Paper Tape Punch, 1055 2-13 |
| Indicators 2-5 | Adjustments 4-11 |
| Miscellaneous | Adjustments 4-11 |
| Miscellaneous Switches 2-4 | Attachment Oscillator 4-11 |
| Mode Switch 2-2 | Derete Kev 2-13 |
| Objectives 2-1 | Device Codes and Intermed . |
| Miscellaneous Techniques 1-43 | Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-10 Feed Key 2-12 |
| | Feed Key 2-13 |
| | |
| Locating Grounds 1-43 | Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 |
| Locating Marginal SLT Cards 1-43 | Interrupt Level Status Word Assign- ments 1-11 |
| Medauling Translator Dolon my | ments 1-11 |
| | Logic Prefixes 1-27 |
| Signal Levels 1-44 | Maintenance Diagnostic Programs 1-34 |
| Transistor Delay Times 1-44 | Preventive Maintenance Programs 1-34 |
| Mode Switch 2-2 | |
| mode Switch 2-2 | ALO Area Code Assignments 1 10 |
| Display 2-2 | |
| Interrupt Run 2-3 | raper rape Reader, 1134 2 12 |
| Load 2-2 | Adjustments 4-11 |
| Run 2-2 | Data Words the |
| | Device Code 1-4 |
| Single Instruction 2-3 | Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 |
| Single Machine Cycle 2-3 | |
| DINATE SEED 3"3 | |
| Multiplexer Control 1122 4 14 | |
| CVCIE STeal Lovel | Ta-1: |
| Multipleyer Control 1-12 | Maintenance D. |
| Multiplexer Control Cycle Steal | Maintenance Diagnostic Programs 1-34 |
| ASSIGNMENTS 1 15 | and the maintenance 3_3 |
| Device Status Word Rit Roston | Single Shot 4_11 |
| | XIO Area Code Assignments |
| Maintenance Diagnostic Dur | XIO Operations 1-21 |
| Maintenance Diagnostic Programs 1-34 | |
| | Parity Run 2-4 |
| Non-Storage Load and Cycle Switches 2-3 | Plotter, 1627 2-12,4-12 |
| | ACCACIMIENT Addingtments 4 16 |
| One-Time Pulse Detection 2-8 | Cdfflage Fast Dun 2 12 |
| Prical Mark Page Reader 1991 9 | Carriage Scale Pactor No. |
| Adjustments 4-14 | Carriage Single Char Adjustment 2-13 |
| | |
| Check Length Switch 2-16 | Chail Drive On Off 2 12 |
| CONCLOT TIMING Marks Cuital Co. 16 | Device Codes and introduced a |
| Device codes and introduced at the contract of the codes and introduced at the codes and introduced at the codes are codes are codes and introduced at the codes are | |
| | Drum Fast Run 2-13 |
| ments 1-14 | Devices at 1 |
| Food Objects and | Function Codes and State |
| Pood Mag- o | Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 |
| Feed Mode Switch 2-16 | Theoret Level Status Word and |
| - | ments 1_11 |

| Plotter, 1627 | • |
|--|--|
| Logic Prefixes 1 an | Printer, 1132 |
| Maintenance Diagnostic Pos | Power On 2-12 |
| | Description of the second of t |
| Pintton sal . | Proventing v. 1. |
| | Preventive Maintenance 3-3 |
| Preventive Maintenance 3-3 | ************************************** |
| XIO Aron Code maintenance 3-3 | Print Scan Check 2-12 |
| XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 | Ready 2-12 |
| | Start Key 2-12 |
| - Cwel On Indicator 2 c | Stop Kev 2_12 |
| rower On/Off 2_A | XIO Area Cod |
| Power Supplies 5_1 | XIO Operations 1-22,1-23 |
| Adjustments and Removal Procedure 5-3 | Printer, 1403 |
| Basic Machine 5-1 | Device Code |
| CE Switches 5-2 | Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 |
| | Device Status Word Bit Assignments 1-15 Function Codes and Modes and Modes and Modes and Modes are the state of the state |
| Creaning 5-3 | Function Codes and Modifiers 1-15 |
| Convenience Outlet 5-5 | |
| Core Storage 5-2 | |
| Diagnostics 5-3 | Logic Prefixes 1-27 |
| Features 5_5 | Maintenance Diagnostic Des |
| Indicators 5_2 | Multiplexer Control Cycle Steal |
| Individual 5-2 | Priority Aggignment Cycle Steal |
| Input Power Special | Priority Assignments 1-12 Printer Code 1-17 |
| Input Power Specifications 5-2 | |
| Locations 6-1,6-2,6-3,6-4,6-5,6-6,6-7 On/Off Switch 5-2 | XIO Operations 1-25 |
| | Program Load 2-2 |
| Power Distribution and Sequencing 5-1 | Program Stop 2-1 |
| | Program Stop Key |
| Switches 5-2 | Device Status Word Dit And |
| Trouble Symptom Analysis Chart 5-4 | XIO Operations 1-23 |
| | 1 |
| | Reference Data 1-2 |
| Voltages Process | AND OP BOD OF |
| Voltages Present under Normal Power | AND, OR, EOR Operations 1-6 |
| | Automated Logic Diagrams 1-26 |
| -12V Supply for SCA 5-5 | DOC CONDITION COMES 1 6 |
| Power Supply Voltage Potentions and a | Console Keyboard Chamantan and |
| TT | TAILUE CONTROL and Ohners |
| Preventive Maintenance 3-1 | |
| Basic Machine 3-1 | Cycle Steal Level Academic |
| Features 3_3 | Data Words, IPL Mode 1-4 |
| Preventive Maintenance | Device Codes |
| Preventive Maintenance, Features | Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 Device Status Word Pit |
| cara reader, 7201 3-3 | |
| Card Read Punch, 1442 3-3 | ······································ |
| Consote Keyboard 3_3 | Double-Precision Data Word 1-4 |
| Console Printer: 3_1 | Directive Address Committee |
| Disk Storage 3_2 | - MICCIOII CINDS BAN MASISI |
| Multipleyen destruct | AMSULUCTION COME and because |
| UNLICAL Mark Dago beset | Times 1-5 |
| Storage Access Charles 1321 3-3 | Instruction cot 1 m |
| Storage Access Channel 3-3 | Instruction Set 1-7,1-8,1-9 |
| Synchronous Communications Adapter 3-3 | Interrupt Level Status Word Assign- ments 1-11 |
| - PC- Lape Reduer, 1134 2 2 | *************************************** |
| Paper Tape Punch, 1055 3_2 | IOCC Format 1-3 |
| Plotter, 1627 3_3 | Logic Prefixes 1-27 |
| Printer, 1132 3_3 | Long Instruction Format 1 2 |
| Printer, 1132 2-12,4-11 | MELNOUS Of Repositioning Call. |
| Adjustments 4-11 | "TO" End 1-27 |
| Carriage Destaurs | Multipleyer Control G. |
| Carriage Restore Key, 2-12 | Multiplexer Control Cycle Steal |
| Carriage Space Key 2-12 | |
| Carriage Stop Key 2-12 | Printer Code, 1132 1-17 |
| CE Switch 2-12 | Fillicer Code. 1403 1_17 |
| Cycle Steal Level Assignments 1 12 | Reserved Core Storage Locations |
| | DROLL INSTINCTION FOrmat 1 3 |
| | Single-Precision Data Word 1 3 |
| Bown Co Status word Bit Assignments 1-14 | SIM Maintenant Data Word 1-3 |
| FORM Chack 3 13 | 251 Watufelance 1-26 |
| FOLM Check 2-12 | SLT Maintenance 1-26 Storage Address Rosinton to |
| Function Codes and Modifiers 1 10 | Storage Address Register word |
| Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 Interrupt Level Status Word Assign. | Storage Address Register Word Format 1-26 |
| Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 Interrupt Level Status Word Assign- ments 1-11 | Storage Address Register Word Format 1-26 STR 4-of-8 Transmission and Control |
| Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 Interrupt Level Status Word Assignments 1-11 Logic Prefixes 1-27 | Storage Address Register Word Format 1-26 STR 4-of-8 Transmission and Control Character Codes 1-19 |
| Function Codes and Modifiers 1-10 Interrupt Level Status Word Assign- ments 1-11 | Storage Address Register Word Format 1-26 STR 4-of-8 Transmission and Control |

| Reference Data | • |
|---|--|
| Value Ranges - Double Precision | Solid Core Failure, Limited Area of Failure 1-35 |
| Word 1-16 | Failure 1-35 |
| XIO Area Codo Arri | Solid Logic Technology Maintenance 4-1 |
| XIO Operations 1-20,1-21,1-22,1-22 | Single Shots 4-1 |
| | CT m C |
| | Special marks |
| Reference Data and Service Aids 1-1 | Special Techniques 1-30 |
| 2 - 2 I OS LIC TECHNIQUES 1 20 | Card Feeding (No Program) 1-32 |
| Reference Data 1_2 | LO PINGTAM LAND /A- 1 |
| Service Aids 1-45 | |
| Symptom Index 1-45 | Status Indicator Panel 4-10 |
| Kemovals | Lamp Removal 4-10 |
| Console Lamp Driver 4-10 | Storage Access Channel 2 12 4 16 |
| Console Lamps 4-10 | CPU to SAC Signal Checkout 4-12 |
| Console Printer 4-9 | Cycle Steal Level Assignments 1-12 |
| Core Storage 4-1 | Device Code |
| Diek Chomman | Device Codes and Interrupt Levels 1-10 |
| Filters 4-10 | |
| | Interrupt Level Status Word Assign- |
| Gate Blowers 4_9 | |
| Keyboard 4-3 | I/O Device Codes and Interrupt |
| Keyboard Contact Bails 4-7 | 76 46 12 17 10 |
| Reyboard Key Stem / 6 | Logic Prefixes 1-27 |
| Keyboard Key Unit / 6 | Maintenance Diagnosti n |
| Keyboard Latch Assembly 4 7 | |
| APVDOATG ISLEE & 11 = | SAC to CPU Signal Checkout 4-13 |
| Keyboard Upper Rometer 4-8 | XIO Area Code Assignments 1-12 |
| Keyboard Upper Permutation Support 4-6 Power Supply 5-3 | Storage Access Channel II |
| | Cycle cheel P |
| Table Men 4-10 | Cycle Steal Priority Assignments 1-11 |
| Table Top 4-8 | TOTAL COURS and Interrint forming 1 10 |
| Reserved Core Storage Locations 1-16 | incerrupt bevel Status Word Aggies |
| Run Switch 2-2. | Weiter Tall |
| | Logic Prefixes 1-27 |
| Safety vi | Maintenance Diagnostic Programs 1 24 |
| Console Printer vi | |
| Dangers vi | Storage Display 2-3 |
| Grounding vi | Switches |
| Power Supplies vi | Alarm On/Off 2-4 |
| Voltages vi | Card Reader, 2501 2-13 |
| Scheduled Matabassa | |
| Scheduled Maintenance, Approach to 3-1 | Card Read Punch, 1442 2-11 |
| Mochanic Circuits 3-1 | CE, Disk Storage 2-9 |
| Mechanical Units 3-1 | Console Bit Switches 2-3 |
| Procedures 3-1 | Console/Keyboard 2_2 |
| Visual Inspection 3-1 | Disk On/Off 2-9 |
| Service Check List 1-34 | Display 2-2 |
| Addressing Failure Check Itat 1 36 | Emergency Power Off 2-4 |
| COLE DIAGNOSTIC Aide 1 40 | IMM Stop 2-1 |
| Core Flow Chart 1_40 | Interrupt Delay 2-4 |
| Core Parity Errors 1-35 | Interrupt Run 2-3 |
| COTE Storage Chambers | Keve and could-be loss - |
| CUTE STORAGE CORGOLA Taralas. | Lamp Test, CPU 2-4 |
| | Load 2-2 |
| General Check List 1-34 | Load IAR 2-1 |
| General Information | |
| General Information 1-34 | Mode Switch 2-2 |
| Solid Core Failure (All Addresses or | Non-Storage Load and Cycle 2-3 |
| | Parity Run 2_4 |
| Solid Core Failure, Limited Area of | Plotter, 1627 2-11,2-12 |
| | Power On/Off 2-4 |
| Transient Power Line Noise 1-41 | Printer, 1132 2-11 |
| rigie instruction 23 | Program Load 2-2 |
| Single Machine Cycle 2-3 | Program Start 2-1 |
| Single Step 2-3 | Program Stop 2-1 |
| LT Maintenance 1-26 | Run 2-2 |
| Machine Cable Pola- | Single Instruction 2-3 |
| Machine Cable Folds 1-26 | Single Machine Gull - 0 - |
| Methods of Repositioning Cable at | Single Machine Cycle 2-3 |
| 10 End 1-2/ | Single Step 2-3 |
| SLT Contact Wear 1-26 | Storage Display 2-3 |
| Wire Color Codes 1-26 | Storage Load 2-3 |
| Olid Core Failure. Gen Failure (311 333 | System Reset 2-1 |
| r All Bits) 1-35 | Synchronous Communications |
| | Balant A sa |

Synchronous Communications Adapter 2-13 System Reset 1131 CE Panel (See Also CE Switches) 2-1 Non-Storage Load and Cycle Switches 2-3 Table Top Parity Run 2-4 Tests, Function Storage Display Switch 1-33 Transient Power Line Noise Storage Load Switch 1-41 Areas to Investigate 1-41 1131 Interrupt Level Status Word Assign-2-3 Methods of Aggravating Noise Problems 1-41 Methods of Determining Noise 1132 Printer (See Printer) 1-41 XIO Area Code Assignments 1133 Multiplexer Control (See Multiplexer 1-12 1055 Paper Tape Punch (See Paper Tape Punch) 1134 Paper Tape Reader (See Paper Tape 1130 System Reader) Basic and Optional Features 1231 Optical Mark Page Reader (See Optical Logic Prefixes 1-27 Maintenance Diagnostic Programs Mark Page Reader) Reset 1-34 2-1 1442 Card Read Punch (See Card Read Punch) 1131 Central Processing Unit (See Central Processing Unit) 1131 CE Panel (See Also CE Switches) 1627 Plotter (See Plotter) Interrupt Delay 2-4 2-3 Lamp Test Pushbutton 2501 Card Reader (See Card Reader)

System Maintenar Library System

¥26-5977-3

IBM 130 Printed in U.S.A. Y.

IBM.

International Business Machines Corporation Field Engineering Division 112 East Post Road, White Plains, N.Y. 10601